

APOLLO 17 35-DAY CREW SCHEDULEHANDCARRY
CB/Cernan

Evans
Schmitt
Shepard
Young
Duke
Roosa
Flowers
Ober
Parker
Fullerton
Overmyer

CD/Grimm

CD12/Perner

CD2/Ballard

Neal
Malone

CD3/Smith
Hammersley

CD4/Kuehnel
Taylor

CE/Woodling
Van Bockel
6 Coordinators

~~CE2/Faber~~ *per Salter*
~~Kolnick~~

CG/Bilodeau

CG3/Smith
Schultz *John Covington*
Zedekar *Chas. Y. Stalbert*
Bland *Melican*
Blevins
Olmsted
Koppa

CG4/Leverich
Lewis
Lewis, C.
Samouce

CG5/Holloway
Guillory

GAC/Richmond (CE2)

MAIL

EC4/Glover
EC13/Reese *Hester*
Smith

FC/Windler *Briffin*

FC6/Honeycutt
Payne

~~TN~~
~~TD5~~/Barnes

TN6/Clanton
Warner
Lofgren

PD12/Blackmer

PG/Lockhard

PF/Taylor
Lowe

TDX/Micocci

EE2/RCA-Hopkins

MIT/R. Larsen

FC4/Bates

DD4/Lapinta

DE3/Moseley

CEK/Thompson

CEK-2/Collins

CEK-2A/Chase

NASA HEADQUARTERS: MAL/Hanley
MAS/El Baz

EH3/Gerke

CA/Slayton, Stafford
CA/North

CC3/Hayes

APOLLO 17

TWO-WEEK SUMMARY REPORT DISTRIBUTION

- * 1. CA SLAYTON, D. K.
- * 2. CA NORTH, W. J.
- 3. CB CERNAN, E. A.
- 4. CB EVANS, R. E.
- 5. CB SCHMITT, H. H.
- ~~6. CB SCOTT, D. R.~~
- ~~7. CB WORDEN, A. J.~~
- ~~8. CB IRWIN, J. B.~~
- 9. CB SHEPARD, A. B.
- 10. CD GRIMM, D. F.
- 11. CE WOODLING, C. H.
- 12. CE12 VAN BOCKEL, JO J.
- 13. CE12 WARD, T. M.
- 14. " " " "
- * 15.. CEK THOMPSON, L. E.
- * 16. CG BILODEAU, J. W.

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

As of September 15, 1971

VERIFIED

T. M. WARD
T. M. WARD

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	CERNAN	EVANS	SCHMITT	SCOTT	WORDEN	IRWIN
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	1 + 00	1 + 00	1 + 00			
ECS	2						
EPS	2						
G&C	2		5 + 00				
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 30	2 + 00				
SECS	2						
COMM	1						
SIM Bay	6	3 + 40	10 + 10	1 + 40			
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	15 + 00	32 + 25	2 + 30			
CMPS	-		6 + 20				
DCPS	15	4 + 50	2 + 50				
ME	-						
SIM Brief	10						
MPAD Re-entry	-						
CSM TESTS (NR)							
SIM Bay	-						
Integrated	-	24 + 00	24 + 00				
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16						
Docking	4						
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2						
CES	5						
ECS	2						
EPS	2						
Instrumentation	2						
Radar	5						
Prop & RCS	2						
AGS	6						
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	11 + 35		9 + 35			
FMES	-						
Sim Brief	10						
LRV NAV SIM	15						
LM TESTS (GAEC)							
FEAT	-	8 + 00					
CCFF	-	6 + 00					

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

As of September 15, 1971

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	CERNAN	EVANS	SCHMITT	SCOTT	WORDEN	IRWIN
LM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCEFF	8						
ALSEP CFF	8						
LV Brief	8						
G&N Programs	20						
Photography	4						
EMU Brief	2						
Lunar Topography	18		2 + 45				
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10						
Mission Tech	40	7 + 00	9 + 00	7 + 00			
Mission Rules	8						
Flight Plan	25						
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10						
WIF/Zero A/C	10		1 + 30				
EMU C/O (off nom)	8						
Egress Training	8						
S/C Fire	2						
Bench Checks	8						
Stowage	-	3 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00			
Planetarium	-						
* LLTV							
Systems Brief	4						
Sim	11						
C/O	6						
Prof	28						
Medical	14						
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	2 + 15		4 + 45			
Field Trips	192						
Simulations	140						
LRV Trainer	16						
TOTAL	1432	90 + 50	100 + 00	30 + 30			

* 2 hours applied for each LLTV C/O and Prof. flight.

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

<u>DAY AND DATE</u>	<u>ACTIVITY</u>
Wednesday September 1	LMS #1 - Cernan, Schmitt CMS #1 - Evans Geology Briefing - Schmitt
Thursday September 2	CMPS - Evans
Friday September 3	CMS #1 - Prime DCPS - Cernan, Evans
Monday September 6	H o l i d a y
Tuesday September 7	- - -
Wednesday September 8	CSM Systems Briefing - Cernan
Thursday September 9	CSM Systems Briefing - Prime
Friday September 10	- - -
Monday September 13	LMS #2 - Schmitt CMPS - Evans
Tuesday September 14	Data Priority - Prime
Wednesday September 15	CMS #1 - Evans ALSEP Briefing - Cernan, Schmitt

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of October 1, 1971

VERIFIED Texas M. Ward

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	CERNAN	EVANS	SCHMITT	SCOTT	WORDEN	IRWIN
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	1 + 00	1 + 00	1 + 00			
ECS	2						
EPS	2		2 + 30				
G&C	2		5 + 00				
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 30	2 + 00				
SECS	2						
COMM	1						
SIM Bay	6	3 + 40	12 + 40	1 + 40			
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	21 + 00	44 + 05	8 + 30			
CMPS	-		10 + 20				
DCPS	15	6 + 40	4 + 30				
ME	-						
Sim Brief	10						
MPAD Re-entry	-						
CSM TESTS (NR)							
SIM Bay	-						
Integrated	-	24 + 00	24 + 00				
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16						
Docking	4						
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2						
CES	5						
ECS	2						
EPS	2						
Instrumentation	2						
Radar	5						
Prop & RCS	2						
AGS	6						
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	17 + 05		14 + 55			
FMES	-						
Sim Brief	10						

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of October 1, 1971

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	CERNAN	EVANS	SCHMITT	SCOTT	WORDEN	IRWIN
LRV NAV SIM	15						
LM TESTS (GAEC)							
FEAT	-	8 + 00					
CCFF	-	6 + 00					
LM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8						
ALSEP CFF	8						
LRV CCFF	-						
LV Brief	8						
G&N Programs	20						
Photography	4						
EMU Brief	2						
Lunar Topography	18		2 + 45				
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10						
Mission Tech	40	17 + 30	19 + 30	17 + 30			
Mission Rules	8			6 + 00			
Flight Plan	25						
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10						
WIF/Zero A/C	10		4 + 30				
EMU C/O (off nom)	8						
Egress Training	8						
S/C Fire	2						
Bench Checks	8						
Stowage	-	3 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00			
Planetarium	-						
*LLTV							
Systems Brief	4						
Sim	11						
C/O	6						
Prof	28						
Medical	14						
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	8 + 15		10 + 45			
Field Trips	192						
Simulations	140						
LRV Trainer	16						
 TOTAL	 1432	 120 + 40	 135 + 50	 63 + 20			

*2 hours applied for each LLTV C/O and Prof. flight.

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

<u>DAY AND DATE</u>	<u>ACTIVITY</u>
Monday September 20	CMS #1 - Prime ALSEP Brief - Cernan, Schmitt Systems Brief - Evans
Tuesday September 21	Data Priority - Prime
Wednesday September 22	LMS #1 - Schmitt Geology Brief - Cernan, Schmitt CDR - Evans
Thursday September 23	Systems Brief - Schmitt CMS #1 - Evans CMPS - Evans
Friday September 24	LMS #1 - Cernan, Schmitt DCPS - Cernan, Evans SIM Bay Brief - Evans
Monday September 27	Data Priority - Prime
Tuesday September 28	CMS #1 - Prime
Wednesday September 29	LMS #1 - Cernan, Schmitt Geology Brief - Cernan, Schmitt Zero G A/C - Evans
Thursday September 30	CMS #3 - Evans Mission Rules - Schmitt

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

As of October 15, 1971

VERIFIED

Tex Ward

ASTRONAUTS		CERNAN	EVANS	SCHMITT	SCOTT	WORDEN	IRWIN
	PLANNED HOURS						
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	1 + 00	1 + 00	1 + 00			
ECS	2	3 + 15	3 + 15	3 + 15			
EPS	2	2 + 30	5 + 00	2 + 30			
G&C	2	6 + 40	11 + 40	6 + 40			
Prop & RCS	2	5 + 30	3 + 00	4 + 00			
SECS	2	1 + 30	1 + 30	1 + 30			
COMM	1	2 + 30	2 + 30	3 + 30			
SIM Bay	6	5 + 55	14 + 55	3 + 55			
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	21 + 00	44 + 05	11 + 00			
CMPS	-		10 + 20				
DCPS	15	6 + 40	4 + 30				
ME	-						
Sim Brief	10						
MPAD Re-entry	-						
CSM TESTS (NR)							
SIM Bay	-						
Integrated	-	24 + 00	24 + 00				
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16						
Docking	4						
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2						
CES	5						
ECS	2						
EPS	2						
Instrumentation	2						
Radar	5						
Prop & RCS	2						
AGS	6						
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	17 + 05		23 + 20			
FMES	-						
Sim Brief	10						
LRV NAV SIM	15						
LM TESTS (GAEC)							
FEAT	-	8 + 00					
CCFF	-	6 + 00					

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of October 15, 1971

ASTRONAUTS		CERNAN	EVANS	SCHMITT	SCOTT	WORDEN	IRWIN
	PLANNED HOURS						
IM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8						
ALSEP CFF	8						
LRV CCFF	-						
LV Brief	8						
G&N Programs	20						
Photography	4						
EMU Brief	2						
Lunar Topography	18		2 + 45				
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10						
Mission Tech	40	17 + 30	19 + 30	17 + 30			
Mission Rules	8			6 + 00			
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10						
WIF/Zero A/C	10		4 + 30				
MU C/O (off nom)	8						
Egress Training	8						
S/C Fire	2						
Bench Checks	8						
Stowage	-	3 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00			
Planetarium	-						
*LLTV							
Systems Brief	4						
Sim	11						
C/O	6						
Prof	28						
Medical	14						
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	8 + 15		10 + 45			
Field Trips	192						
Simulations	140			3 + 00			
LRV Trainer	16						
TOTAL	1432	140 + 20	155 + 30	100 + 55			

*2 hours applied for each LLTV C/O and Prof. flight.

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

<u>DAY AND DATE</u>	<u>ACTIVITY</u>
Tuesday October 5	LMS 1 - Schmitt
Wednesday October 6	ALSEP Deploy - Schmitt
Thursday October 7	LMS 1 - Schmitt CMS 1 - Schmitt
Friday October 8	LMS 2 - Schmitt
Tuesday October 12	CSM Systems Brief - Prime
Wednesday October 13	CSM Systems Brief - Prime
Thursday October 14	CSM Systems Brief - Prime
Friday October 15	CSM Systems Brief - Schmitt

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

As Of November 1, 1971

VERIFIED: Tef Ward

<u>ASTRONAUTS</u>	<u>PLANNED HOURS</u>	<u>CERNAN</u>	<u>EVANS</u>	<u>SCHMITT</u>	<u>SCOTT</u>	<u>WORDEN</u>	<u>IRWIN</u>
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	1 + 00	1 + 00	1 + 00			
ECS	2	3 + 15	9 + 15	3 + 15			
EPS	2	2 + 30	5 + 00	2 + 30			
G&C	2	6 + 40	11 + 40	6 + 40			
Prop & RCS	2	5 + 30	3 + 00	4 + 00			
SECS	2	1 + 30	1 + 30	1 + 30			
COMM	1	2 + 30	2 + 30	3 + 30			
SIM Bay	6	5 + 55	18 + 55	3 + 55			
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	24 + 00	56 + 10	15 + 00			
CMPS	-		13 + 20				
DCPS	15	6 + 40	4 + 30				
ME	-						
Sim Brief	10						
MPAD Reentry	-						
CSM TESTS (NR)							
SIM Bay	-						
Integrated	-	24 + 00	24 + 00				
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16						
Docking	4						
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2						
CES	5						
ECS	2						
EPS	2						
Instrumentation	2						
Radar	5						
Prop & RCS	2						
AGS	6						
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	18 + 35		27 + 30			
LMPS	-						
FMES	-						
Sim Brief	10						

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

As Of November 1, 1971

VERIFIED: Tex Ward

<u>ASTRONAUTS</u>	<u>PLANNED HOURS</u>	<u>CERNAN</u>	<u>EVANS</u>	<u>SCHMITT</u>	<u>SCOTT</u>	<u>WORDEN</u>	<u>IRWIN</u>
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	1 + 00	1 + 00	1 + 00			
ECS	2	3 + 15	9 + 15	3 + 15			
EPS	2	2 + 30	5 + 00	2 + 30			
G&C	2	6 + 40	11 + 40	6 + 40			
Prop & RCS	2	5 + 30	3 + 00	4 + 00			
SECS	2	1 + 30	1 + 30	1 + 30			
COMM	1	2 + 30	2 + 30	3 + 30			
SIM Bay	6	5 + 55	18 + 55	3 + 55			
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	24 + 00	56 + 10	15 + 00			
CMPS	-		13 + 20				
DCPS	15	6 + 40	4 + 30				
ME	-						
Sim Brief	10						
MPAD Reentry	-						
CSM TESTS (NR)							
SIM Bay	-						
Integrated	-	24 + 00	24 + 00				
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16						
Docking	4						
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2						
CES	5						
ECS	2						
EPS	2						
Instrumentation	2						
Radar	5						
Prop & RCS	2						
AGS	6						
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	18 + 35		27 + 30			
LMPS	-						
FMES	-						
Sim Brief	10						

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

As Of November 1, 1971

-2-

<u>ASTRONAUTS</u>	<u>PLANNED HOURS</u>	<u>CERNAN</u>	<u>EVANS</u>	<u>SCHMITT</u>	<u>SCOTT</u>	<u>WORDEN</u>	<u>IRWIN</u>
LRV Nav. Sim	15						
LM TESTS (GAEC)							
FEAT	-	8 + 00					
CCFF	-	6 + 00					
LM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8						
ALSEP CFF	8						
LRV CCFF	-						
LV Brief	8						
G&N Programs	20						
Photography	4						
EMU Brief	2						
Lunar Topography	18		3 + 15				
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10						
Mission Tech.	40	22 + 30	22 + 30	22 + 30			
Mission Rules	8			6 + 00			
Flight Plan	25						
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10						
WIF/Zero A/C	10		4 + 30				
EMU C/O (off nom)	8						
Egress Training	8						
S/C Fire	2						
Bench Checks	8						
Stowage	-	3 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00			
Planetarium	-						
* LLTV							
Systems	4						
Sim	11						
C.O.	6						
Prof.	28						
Medical	14						
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	8 + 15		10 + 45			
Field Trips	192	32 + 00	11 + 00	32 + 00			
Simulations	140			3 + 00			
LRV Trainer	16						
Totals	1432	181 + 50	195 + 05	146 + 05			

*2 hours applied for each LLTV C/O and Prof. flight.

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

<u>DAY AND DATE</u>	<u>ACTIVITY</u>
Monday October 18, 1971	Data Priority - Prime → Geology Field Trip - Evans
Tuesday October 19, 1971	→ Geology Field Trip - Prime
Wednesday October 20, 1971	→ Geology Field Trip - Cernan, Schmitt CMS 1 - Evans
Thursday October 21, 1971	→ Geology Field Trip - Cernan, Schmitt ECS Brief. - Evans CMS 1 - Evans
Friday October 22, 1971	→ Geology Field Trip - Cernan, Schmitt Lunar Sounder Brief. - Evans
Tuesday October 26, 1971	CMPS - Evans
Wednesday October 27, 1971	CMS 1 - Evans ECS Brief. - Evans
Thursday October 28, 1971	CMS 1 - Prime LMS 1 - Schmitt
Friday October 29, 1971	LMS 1 - Cernan, Schmitt

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

<u>DAY AND DATE</u>	<u>ACTIVITY</u>
Monday October 18, 1971	Data Priority - Prime → Geology Field Trip - Evans
Tuesday October 19, 1971	→ Geology Field Trip - Prime
Wednesday October 20, 1971	→ Geology Field Trip - Cernan, Schmitt CMS 1 - Evans
Thursday October 21, 1971	→ Geology Field Trip - Cernan, Schmitt ECS Brief. - Evans CMS 1 - Evans
Friday October 22, 1971	→ Geology Field Trip - Cernan, Schmitt Lunar Sounder Brief. - Evans
Tuesday October 26, 1971	CMPS - Evans
Wednesday October 27, 1971	CMS 1 - Evans ECS Brief. - Evans
Thursday October 28, 1971	CMS 1 - Prime LMS 1 - Schmitt
Friday October 29, 1971	LMS 1 - Cernan, Schmitt

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

As of November 15, 1971

VERIFIED:

T. Ward

<u>ASTRONAUTS</u>	<u>PLANNED HOURS</u>	<u>CERNAN</u>	<u>EVANS</u>	<u>SCHMITT</u>	<u>SCOTT</u>	<u>WORDEN</u>	<u>IRWIN</u>
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	1 + 00	1 + 00	1 + 00			
ECS	2	3 + 15	9 + 15	3 + 15			
EPS	2	2 + 30	5 + 00	2 + 30			
G&C	2	6 + 40	16 + 25	6 + 40			
Prop & RCS	2	5 + 30	3 + 00	4 + 00			
SECS	2	1 + 30	1 + 30	1 + 30			
COMM	1	2 + 30	2 + 30	3 + 30			
SIM Bay	6	5 + 55	18 + 55	3 + 55			
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	26 + 40	56 + 10	15 + 00			
CMPS	-		19 + 50				
DCPS	15	8 + 30	4 + 30				
ME	-						
Sim Brief	10						
MPAD Reentry	-						
CSM TESTS (NR)							
SIM Bay	-						
Integrated	-	32 + 00	32 + 00				
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16						
Docking	4						
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2						
CES	5						
ECS	2						
EPS	2						
Instrumentation	2						
Radar	5						
Prop & RCS	2						
AGS	6						
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	27 + 05		36 + 25			
LMPS	-						
FMES	-						
Sim Brief	10						

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

As of November 15, 1971

-2-

<u>ASTRONAUTS</u>	<u>PLANNED HOURS</u>	<u>CERNAN</u>	<u>EVANS</u>	<u>SCHMITT</u>	<u>SCOTT</u>	<u>WORDEN</u>	<u>IRWIN</u>
LRV Nav. Sim	15						
LM TESTS (GAEC)							
FEAT	-	8 + 00					
CCFF	-	6 + 00					
LM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8						
ALSEP CFF	8						
LRV CCFF	-						
LV Brief	8						
G&N Programs	20						
Photography	4						
EMU Brief	2						
Lunar Topography	18		3 + 15				
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10						
Mission Tech.	40	22 + 30	24 + 30	22 + 30			
Mission Rules	8			6 + 00			
Flight Plan	25						
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10						
WIF/Zero A/C	10		4 + 30				
EMU C/O (off nom)	8						
Egress Training	8						
S/C Fire	2						
Bench Checks	8						
Stowage	-	3 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00			
Planetarium	-						
LLTV							
Systems	4						
Sim	11						
C.O.	6						
Prof.	28						
Medical	14						
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	20 + 15		22 + 45			
Field Trips	192	32 + 00	11 + 00	32 + 00			
Simulations	140	2 + 30		5 + 30			
LRV Trainer	16	5 + 00		2 + 00			
Totals	1432	222 + 20	226 + 35	174 + 30			

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

DAY AND DATE

ACTIVITY

Tuesday
November 2, 1971

Crew Equipment Interface Test - Cernan,
Evans

Wednesday
November 3, 1971

CMS 1 - Cernan, Evans

Thursday
November 4, 1971

CMS 1 - Evans
Geology Briefing - Cernan, Schmitt
ALSEP Deploy - Cernan, Schmitt

Friday
November 5, 1971

LMS 1 - Cernan, Schmitt
CMPS - Evans

Monday
November 8, 1971

G&C Briefing - Evans
LRV Briefing - Cernan

Tuesday
November 9, 1971

CMS 1 - Evans
LMS 2 - Cernan, Schmitt
LRV Exercise - Cernan, Schmitt

Wednesday
November 10, 1971

CMPS - Evans
Procedures Briefing - Evans
PI Briefings - Cernan, Schmitt

Friday
November 12, 1971

DCPS - Cernan

Monday
November 15, 1971

PI Briefing - Cernan, Schmitt
SCS Briefing - Evans

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

As of December 1, 1971

VERIFIED: Tef Ward

<u>ASTRONAUTS</u>	<u>PLANNED HOURS</u>	<u>CERNAN</u>	<u>EVANS</u>	<u>SCHMITT</u>	<u>SCOTT</u>	<u>WORDEN</u>	<u>IRWIN</u>
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	1 + 00	1 + 00	1 + 00			
ECS	2	3 + 15	9 + 15	3 + 15			
EPS	2	2 + 30	5 + 00	2 + 30			
G&C	2	6 + 40	16 + 25	6 + 40			
Prop & RCS	2	5 + 30	3 + 00	4 + 00			
SECS	2	1 + 30	1 + 30	1 + 30			
COMM	1	2 + 30	2 + 30	3 + 30			
SIM Bay	6	5 + 55	18 + 55	3 + 55			
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	26 + 40	69 + 05	18 + 15			
CMPS	-		27 + 55				
DCPS	15	8 + 30	4 + 30				
ME	-						
Sim Brief	10						
MPAD Reentry	-						
CSM TESTS (NR)							
SIM Bay	-						
Integrated	-	32 + 00	32 + 00				
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16						
Docking	4						
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2						
CES	5						
ECS	2						
EPS	2						
Instrumentation	2						
Radar	5						
Prop & RCS	2						
AGS	6						
LM SIMULATORS							
IMS	370	29 + 55		44 + 40			
LMPS	-						
FMES	-						
Sim Brief	10						

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

As of December 1, 1971

-2-

<u>ASTRONAUTS</u>	<u>PLANNED HOURS</u>	<u>CERNAN</u>	<u>EVANS</u>	<u>SCHMITT</u>	<u>SCOTT</u>	<u>WORDEN</u>	<u>IRWIN</u>
LRV Nav. Sim	15						
LM TESTS (GAEC)							
FEAT	-	8 + 00					
CCFF	-	6 + 00					
LM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8						
ALSEP CFF	8						
LRV CCFF	-						
LV Brief	8						
G&N Programs	20						
Photography	4						
EMU Brief	2						
Lunar Topography	18		3 + 15				
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10						
Mission Tech.	40	22 + 30	24 + 30	22 + 30			
Mission Rules	8			6 + 00			
Flight Plan	25						
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10						
WIF/Zero A/C	10		4 + 30				
EMU C/O (off nom)	8						
Egress Training	8						
S/C Fire	2						
Bench Checks	8						
Stowage	-	3 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00			
Planetarium	-						
LLTV							
Systems	4						
Sim	11						
C.O.	6						
Prof.	28						
Medical	14						
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	31 + 30		34 + 00			
Field Trips	192	40 + 00	22 + 00	40 + 00			
Simulations	140	7 + 10		10 + 10			
LRV Trainer	16	5 + 00		2 + 00			
Totals	1432	249 + 05	259 + 35	210 + 55			

APOLLO 17
CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

<u>Day and Date</u>	<u>Activity</u>
Tuesday November 16, 1971	PI Briefings - Cernan, Schmitt
Wednesday November 17, 1971	LRV Exercise - Cernan, Schmitt Geology Field Trip - Evans
Thursday November 18, 1971	Geology Field Trip - Prime
Monday November 22, 1971	LMS 1 - Schmitt CMPS - Evans
Tuesday November 23, 1971	CMS 1 - Evans, Schmitt LMS 1 - Schmitt
Wednesday November 24, 1971	CMS 1 - Evans LMS 1 - Cernan, Schmitt
Monday November 29, 1971	ALSEP Deploy - Cernan, Schmitt CMPS - Evans
Tuesday November 30, 1971	Geology Briefing - Cernan, Schmitt CMS 1 - Evans

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

As of December 15, 1971

VERIFIED: Texas M. Ward
Texas M. Ward

<u>ASTRONAUTS</u>	<u>PLANNED HOURS</u>	<u>CERNAN</u>	<u>EVANS</u>	<u>SCHMITT</u>	<u>SCOTT</u>	<u>WORDEN</u>	<u>IRWIN</u>
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	1 + 00	1 + 00	1 + 00			
ECS	2	3 + 15	9 + 15	3 + 15			
EPS	2	2 + 30	5 + 00	5 + 00			
G&C	2	6 + 40	16 + 25	6 + 40			
Prop & RCS	2	5 + 30	3 + 00	4 + 00			
SECS	2	1 + 30	1 + 30	1 + 30			
COMM	1	2 + 30	5 + 30	3 + 30			
SIM Bay	6	5 + 55	18 + 55	3 + 55			
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	35 + 35	92 + 25	27 + 10			
CMPS	-		30 + 25				
DCPS	15	8 + 30	4 + 30				
ME	-						
Sim Brief	10	1 + 30	1 + 30	1 + 30			
MPAD Reentry	-						
CSM TESTS (NR)							
SIM Bay	-						
Integrated	-	32 + 00	32 + 00				
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16						
Docking	4						
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2						
CES	5						
ECS	2	2 + 20		2 + 20			
EPS	2						
Instrumentation	2						
Radar	5						
Prop & RCS	2						
AGS	6	5 + 30		7 + 30			
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	51 + 20		70 + 50			
LMPS	-						
FMES	-						
Sim Brief	10	2 + 25		2 + 25			

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

-2-

<u>ASTRONAUTS</u>	<u>PLANNED HOURS</u>	<u>CERNAN</u>	<u>EVANS</u>	<u>SCHMITT</u>	<u>SCOTT</u>	<u>WORDEN</u>	<u>IRWIN</u>
LRV Nav. Sim	15						
LM TESTS (GAEC)							
FEAT	-	8 + 00					
CCFF	-	6 + 00					
LM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8						
ALSEP CFF	8						
LRV CCFF	-						
LV Brief	8						
G&N Programs	20						
Photography	4						
EMU Brief	2						
Lunar Topography	18		3 + 15				
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10		2 + 30				
Mission Tech.	40	25 + 30	29 + 30	25 + 30	3 + 00		
Mission Rules	8			6 + 00			
Flight Plan	25						
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10						
WIF/Zero A/C	10		4 + 30				
EMU C/O (off nom)	8						
Egress Training	8						
S/C Fire	2						
Bench Checks	8						
Stowage	-	3 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00			
Planetarium	-						
LLTV							
Systems	4						
Sim	11						
C.O.	6						
Prof.	28						
Medical	14						
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	36 + 00	2 + 30	38 + 30			
Field Trips	192	40 + 00	22 + 00	40 + 00			
Simulations	140	7 + 10		10 + 10			
LRV Trainer	16	5 + 00		2 + 00			
Totals	1432	291 + 20	299 + 55	261 + 55	3 + 00		

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

Day and Date

Activity

Wednesday
December 1, 1971

Systems Briefings - Prime
LMS 1 - Schmitt
CMS 1 - Evans

Thursday
December 2, 1971

LM Systems Briefings - Cernan, Schmitt

Friday
December 3, 1971

LMS 1 - Cernan, Schmitt

Monday
December 6

CSM Systems Briefing - Schmitt
CMS 1 - Prime

Tuesday
December 7, 1971

LMS 2 - Cernan, Schmitt
CMPS - Evans
CSM Systems Briefing - Evans

Wednesday
December 8, 1971

CMS 3 - Prime
LMS 2 - Cernan, Schmitt

Thursday
December 9, 1971

LMS 2 - Cernan, Schmitt
CMS 3 - Evans

Friday
December 10, 1971

LMS 2 - Schmitt
AGS Briefing - Schmitt

Monday
December 13, 1971

LMS 1 - Schmitt

Tuesday
December 14, 1971

Geology Briefing - Cernan, Schmitt
Mission Review - Prime, Scott

Wednesday
December 15, 1971

PI Briefing - Prime
LMS 1 - Cernan, Schmitt
CMS 1 - Evans

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

As of January 1, 1972

VERIFIED: Texas M. Ward
Texas M. Ward

<u>ASTRONAUTS</u>	<u>PLANNED HOURS</u>	<u>CERNAN</u>	<u>EVANS</u>	<u>SCHMITT</u>	<u>SCOTT</u>	<u>WORDEN</u>	<u>IRWIN</u>
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	1 + 00	1 + 00	1 + 00			
ECS	2	3 + 15	9 + 15	3 + 15			
EPS	2	2 + 30	5 + 00	5 + 00			
G&C	2	6 + 40	16 + 25	6 + 40			
Prop & RCS	2	5 + 30	3 + 00	4 + 00			
SECS	2	1 + 30	1 + 30	1 + 30			
COMM	1	2 + 30	5 + 30	3 + 30			
SIM Bay	6	5 + 55	18 + 55	3 + 55			
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	35 + 35	92 + 25	27 + 10			
CMPS	-		30 + 25				
DCPS	15	8 + 30	4 + 30				
ME	-						
Sim Brief	10	1 + 30	1 + 30	1 + 30			
MPAD Reentry	-						
CSM TESTS (NR)							
SIM Bay	-						
Integrated	-	32 + 00	32 + 00				
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16						
Docking	4						
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCTF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2						
CES	5						
ECS	2	2 + 20		2 + 20			
EPS	2						
Instrumentation	2						
Radar	5						
Prop & RCS	2						
AGS	6	5 + 30		7 + 30			
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	53 + 20		72 + 45			
LMPS	-						
FMES	-						
Sim Brief	10	2 + 25		2 + 25			

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

-2-

<u>ASTRONAUTS</u>	<u>PLANNED HOURS</u>	<u>CERNAN</u>	<u>EVANS</u>	<u>SCHMITT</u>	<u>SCOTT</u>	<u>WORDEN</u>	<u>IRWIN</u>
LRV Nav. Sim	15						
LM TESTS (GAEC)							
FEAT	-	8 + 00					
CCFF	-	6 + 00					
LM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8						
ALSEP CFF	8						
LRV CCFF	-						
LV Brief	8						
G&N Programs	20						
Photography	4						
EMU Brief	2						
Lunar Topography	18		3 + 15				
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10		2 + 30				
Mission Tech.	40	25 + 30	29 + 30	25 + 30	3 + 00		
Mission Rules	8			6 + 00			
Flight Plan	25						
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10						
WIF/Zero A/C	10		4 + 30				
EMU C/O (off nom)	8						
Egress Training	8						
S/C Fire	2						
Bench Checks	8						
Stowage	-	3 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00			
Planetarium	-						
LLTV							
Systems	4						
Sim	11						
C.O.	6						
Prof.	28						
Medical	14						
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	40 + 45	2 + 30	41 + 30			
Field Trips	192	57 + 00	22 + 00	57 + 00			
Simulations	140	7 + 10		10 + 10			
LRV Trainer	16	5 + 00		2 + 00			
Totals	1432	315 + 05	299 + 55	283 + 50	3 + 00		

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

Day and Date

Activity

Thursday
December 16, 1971

LMS 1 - Cernan, Schmitt
Geology Briefing - Cernan, Schmitt

Friday
December 17, 1971

PI Briefing - Cernan

Monday
December 20, 1971

 Geology Field Trip - Cernan, Schmitt

Tuesday
December 21, 1971

 Geology Field Trip - Cernan, Schmitt

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

As of January 15, 1972

VERIFIED: Tep Ward
Texas M. Ward

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	CERNAN	EVANS	SCHMITT	SCOTT	WORDEN	IRWIN
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	1 + 00	1 + 00	1 + 00			
ECS	2	3 + 15	9 + 15	3 + 15			
EPS	2	2 + 30	5 + 00	5 + 00			
G&C	2	6 + 40	16 + 25	6 + 40			
Prop & RCS	2	5 + 30	3 + 00	4 + 00			
SECS	2	1 + 30	1 + 30	1 + 30			
COMM	1	2 + 30	5 + 30	3 + 30			
SIM Bay	6	5 + 55	18 + 55	3 + 55			
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	46 + 45	110 + 45	38 + 20			
CMPS	-		33 + 55				
DCPS	15	9 + 10	6 + 10				
ME	-						
Sim Brief	10	1 + 30	1 + 30	1 + 30			
MPAD Reentry	-						
CSM TESTS (NR)							
SIM Bay	-						
Integrated	-	32 + 00	32 + 00				
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16						
Docking	4						
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2						
CES	5						
ECS	2	2 + 20		2 + 20			
EPS	2						
Instrumentation	2						
Radar	5						
Prop & RCS	2						
AGS	6	5 + 30		7 + 30			
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	64 + 45		81 + 45			
LMPS	-						
FMES	-						
Sim Brief	10	2 + 25		2 + 25			

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

-2-

<u>ASTRONAUTS</u>	<u>PLANNED HOURS</u>	<u>CERNAN</u>	<u>EVANS</u>	<u>SCHMITT</u>	<u>SCOTT</u>	<u>WORDEN</u>	<u>IRWIN</u>
LRV Nav. Sim	15						
LM TESTS (GAEC)							
FEAT	-	8 + 00					
CCFF	-	6 + 00					
LM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8						
ALSEP CFF	3						
LRV CCFF	-						
LV Brief	8						
G&N Programs	20						
Photography	4						
EMU Brief	2						
Lunar Topography	18		3 + 15				
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10		2 + 30				
Mission Tech.	40	25 + 30	31 + 00	25 + 30	3 + 00		
Mission Rules	8			6 + 00			
Flight Plan	25						
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10						
WIF/Zero A/C	10		4 + 30				
EMU C/O (off nom)	8						
Egress Training	8						
S/C Fire	2						
Bench Checks	8						
Stowage	-	3 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00			
Planetarium	-						
LLTV							
Systems	4						
Sim	11						
C.O.	6						
Prof.	28						
Medical	14						
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	50 + 00	7 + 00	71 + 45			
Field Trips	192	57 + 00	22 + 00	57 + 00			
Simulations	140	7 + 10		10 + 10			
LRV Trainer	16	5 + 00		2 + 00			
Totals	1432	348 + 35	329 + 25	334 + 10	3 + 00		

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

<u>Day and Date</u>	<u>Activity</u>
Tuesday January 4, 1972	LMS 1 - Cernan, Schmitt
Wednesday January 5, 1972	CMS 1 - Prime DCPS - Cernan, Evans
Thursday January 6, 1972	CMS 1 - Prime
Friday January 7, 1972	LMS 1 - Cernan, Schmitt Procedures Briefing - Evans Geology Briefing - Cernan, Schmitt
Monday January 10, 1972	Geology Briefing - Prime CMS 1 - Evans
Tuesday January 11, 1972	LMS 1 - Cernan CMS 1 - Evans Geology Briefing - Evans, Schmitt
Wednesday January 12, 1972	Geology Briefing - Schmitt
Thursday January 13, 1972	Geology Briefing - Schmitt
Friday January 14, 1972	LMS 1 - Cernan, Schmitt CMS 1 - Evans CMPS - Evans

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

As of February 1, 1972

VERIFIED: T. M. Ward
Texas M. Ward

<u>ASTRONAUTS</u>	<u>PLANNED HOURS</u>	<u>CERNAN</u>	<u>EVANS</u>	<u>SCHMITT</u>	<u>SCOTT</u>	<u>WORDEN</u>	<u>IRWIN</u>
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	1 + 00	1 + 00	1 + 00			
ECS	2	3 + 15	10 + 15	4 + 15			
EPS	2	2 + 30	5 + 00	5 + 00			
G&C	2	6 + 40	18 + 55	9 + 10			
Prop & RCS	2	5 + 30	3 + 00	4 + 00			
SECS	2	1 + 30	1 + 30	1 + 30			
COMM	1	2 + 30	5 + 30	3 + 30			
SIM Bay	6	13 + 15	26 + 15	11 + 15			
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	46 + 45	120 + 45	38 + 20			
CMPS	-		36 + 55				
DCPS	15	9 + 10	6 + 10				
ME	-						
Sim Brief	10	1 + 30	1 + 30	1 + 30			
MPAD Reentry	-						
CSM TESTS (NR)							
SIM Bay	-						
Integrated	-	32 + 00	32 + 00				
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16						
Docking	4						
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCTF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2						
CES	5	2 + 30		2 + 30			
ECS	2	2 + 20		2 + 20			
EPS	2	3 + 00		3 + 00			
Instrumentation	2						
Radar	5						
Prop & RCS	2						
AGS	6	11 + 30		13 + 30			
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	64 + 45		84 + 20			
LMPS	-						
FMES	-						
Sim Brief	10	2 + 25		2 + 25			

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

As of February 1, 1972

-2-

<u>ASTRONAUTS</u>	<u>PLANNED HOURS</u>	<u>CERNAN</u>	<u>EVANS</u>	<u>SCHMITT</u>	<u>SCOTT</u>	<u>WORDEN</u>	<u>IRWIN</u>
LRV Nav. Sim	15						
LM TESTS (GAEC)							
FEAT	-	8 + 00					
CCFF	-	6 + 00					
LM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8						
ALSEP CFF	3						
LRV CCFF	-						
LV Brief	8						
G&N Programs	20						
Photography	4						
EMU Brief	2						
Lunar Topography	18		37 + 15				
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10		2 + 30				
Mission Tech.	40	25 + 30	31 + 00	25 + 30	3 + 00		
Mission Rules	8			6 + 00			
Flight Plan	25						
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10						
WIF/Zero A/C	10		4 + 30				
EMU C/O (off nom)	8						
Egress Training	8						
S/C Fire	2						
Bench Checks	8						
Stowage	-	3 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00			
Planetarium	-						
LLTV							
Systems	4						
Sim	11						
C.O.	6						
Prof.	28						
Medical	14						
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	54 + 15	7 + 00	75 + 00			
Field Trips	192	75 + 00	37 + 00	75 + 00			
Simulations	140	9 + 40		12 + 40			
LRV Trainer	16	5 + 00		2 + 00			
Totals	1432	392 + 10	372 + 15	381 + 55	3 + 00		

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

<u>Day and Date</u>	<u>Activity</u>
Monday January 17, 1972	CMS-1 - Evans LM Systems Brief - Cernan, Schmitt Geology Brief - Cernan, Schmitt
Tuesday January 18, 1972	SIM Bay Brief - Prime
Wednesday January 19, 1972	CSM ECS Brief - Evans, Schmitt CSM SCS Brief - Evans, Schmitt
Thursday January 20, 1972	LMS-1 - Schmitt Geology Brief - Cernan, Schmitt
Friday January 21, 1972	CMS-1 - Evans CMPS - Evans LM Systems Brief - Cernan, Schmitt ALSEP Deploy - Cernan, Schmitt
Sunday January 23, 1972	 Geology Field Trip - Evans
Monday January 24, 1972	 Geology Field Trip - Prime
Tuesday January 25, 1972	 Geology Field Trip - Prime Orbit Geology - Evans
Friday January 28, 1972	CMS-1 - Evans SIM Bay Brief - Prime
Monday January 31, 1972	CMS-1 - Evans LM Systems Brief - Cernan, Schmitt

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

As of February 15, 1972

VERIFIED:

T. M. Ward

Texas M. Ward

<u>ASTRONAUTS</u>	<u>PLANNED HOURS</u>	<u>CERNAN</u>	<u>EVANS</u>	<u>SCHMITT</u>	<u>SCOTT</u>	<u>WORDEN</u>	<u>IRWIN</u>
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	1 + 00	1 + 00	1 + 00			
ECS	2	3 + 15	10 + 15	4 + 15			
EPS	2	2 + 30	5 + 00	5 + 00			
G&C	2	6 + 40	18 + 55	9 + 10			
Prop & RCS	2	5 + 30	3 + 00	4 + 00			
SECS	2	1 + 30	1 + 30	1 + 30			
COMM	1	2 + 30	5 + 30	3 + 30			
SIM Bay	6	13 + 15	26 + 15	11 + 15			
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	50 + 05	142 + 25	41 + 40	1 + 25	2 + 30	3 + 30
CMPS	-		41 + 20				
DCPS	15	9 + 10	6 + 10		1 + 00	1 + 00	
ME	-						
Sim Brief	10	1 + 30	1 + 30	1 + 30			
MPAD Reentry	-						
CSM TESTS (NR)							
SIM Bay	-						
Integrated	-	32 + 00	32 + 00				
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16						
Docking	4						
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2						
CES	5	5 + 30		5 + 30			
ECS	2	2 + 20		2 + 20			
EPS	2	3 + 00		3 + 00			
Instrumentation	2						
Radar	5						
Prop & RCS	2	2 + 00		2 + 00			
AGS	6	11 + 30		16 + 30			
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	73 + 00		90 + 00			10 + 15
LMPS	-						
FMES	-						
Sim Brief	10	2 + 25		2 + 25			

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

As of February 15, 1972

-2-

<u>ASTRONAUTS</u>	<u>PLANNED HOURS</u>	<u>CERNAN</u>	<u>EVANS</u>	<u>SCHMITT</u>	<u>SCOTT</u>	<u>WORDEN</u>	<u>IRWIN</u>
LRV Nav. Sim	15						
LM TESTS (GAEC)							
FEAT	-	8 + 00					
CCFF	-	6 + 00					
LM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8						
ALSEP CFF	3						
LRV CCFF	-						
LV Brief	8						
G&N Programs	20	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00			
Photography	4	2 + 00	2 + 00				
EMU Brief	2						
Lunar Topography	18		7 + 15				
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10		2 + 30				
Mission Tech.	40	25 + 30	31 + 00	25 + 30	3 + 00		
Mission Rules	8			6 + 00			
Flight Plan	25						
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10						
WIF/Zero A/C	10		4 + 30				
EMU C/O (off nom)	8						
Egress Training	8						
S/C Fire	2						
Bench Checks	8						
Stowage	-	3 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00			
Planetarium	-						
LLTV							
Systems	4						
Sim	11						
C.O.	6						
Prof.	28						
Medical	14						
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	56 + 45	7 + 00	77 + 30	2 + 30		2 + 30
Field Trips	192	75 + 00	37 + 00	75 + 00			
Simulations	140	18 + 10		21 + 10			
LRV Trainer	16	5 + 00		2 + 00			
Totals	1432	425 + 45	404 + 25	413 + 55	7 + 55	3 + 30	16 + 15

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

Day and Date

Activity

Tuesday
February 1, 1972

LMS-1 - Cernan

Wednesday
February 2, 1972

CMS-1 - Prime
Camera Briefing - Cernan, Evans

Thursday
February 3, 1972

LMS-1 - Prime
CMS-1 - Evans
IM Systems Briefing - Cernan, Schmitt

Friday
February 4, 1972

CMPS - Evans
ALSEP Deploy - Prime
Geology Briefing - Cernan, Schmitt

Monday
February 7, 1972

LMS-1 - Cernan
CMPS - Evans
ALSEP Briefing - Scott, Irwin
IM Systems Briefing - Cernan, Schmitt

Tuesday
February 8, 1972

CMS-1 - Evans
ALSEP Deploy - Cernan, Schmitt

Wednesday
February 9, 1972

LMS-1 - Schmitt

Thursday
February 10, 1972

CMS-1 - Evans
LMS-1 - Irwin

Friday
February 11, 1972

LMS-1 - Irwin
IM Systems Briefing - Schmitt

Monday
February 14, 1972

CMS-1 - Evans, Irwin
LMS-1 - Irwin
ALSEP Deploy - Cernan, Schmitt
DCPS - Scott, Worden

Tuesday
February 15, 1972

CMS-1 - Scott, Worden
G&N Programs Briefing - Prime

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

As of March 1, 1972

VERIFIED: Tep Ward

T. M. Ward

<u>ASTRONAUTS</u>	<u>PLANNED HOURS</u>	<u>CERNAN</u>	<u>EVANS</u>	<u>SCHMITT</u>	<u>SCOTT</u>	<u>WORDEN</u>	<u>IRWIN</u>
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	1 + 00	1 + 00	1 + 00			
ECS	2	3 + 15	10 + 15	4 + 15			
EPS	2	2 + 30	5 + 00	5 + 00			
G&C	2	6 + 40	18 + 55	9 + 10		3 + 30	
Prop & RCS	2	5 + 30	3 + 00	4 + 00			
SECS	2	1 + 30	1 + 30	1 + 30			
COMM	1	2 + 30	5 + 30	3 + 30			
SIM Bay	6	13 + 15	26 + 15	11 + 15		1 + 30	1 + 30
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	54 + 05	148 + 05	45 + 50	3 + 00	10 + 55	5 + 55
CMPS	-		48 + 10				
DCPS	15	9 + 10	6 + 10		1 + 00	1 + 00	
ME	-	2 + 20	2 + 20	2 + 20			
Sim Brief	10						
MPAD Reentry	-						
CSM TESTS (NR)							
SIM Bay	-						
Integrated	-	32 + 00	32 + 00				
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16						
Docking	4						
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2						
CES	5	5 + 30		5 + 30			
ECS	2	2 + 20		2 + 20			
EPS	2	3 + 00		3 + 00			
Instrumentation	2						
Radar	5						
Prop & RCS	2	2 + 00		2 + 00			
AGS	6	11 + 30		16 + 30			
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	73 + 00		90 + 00	6 + 30		24 + 05
LMPS	-						
FMES	-						
Sim Brief	10	2 + 25		2 + 25			

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

As of March 1, 1972

-2-

<u>ASTRONAUTS</u>	<u>PLANNED HOURS</u>	<u>CERNAN</u>	<u>EVANS</u>	<u>SCHMITT</u>	<u>SCOTT</u>	<u>WORDEN</u>	<u>IRWIN</u>
LRV Nav. Sim	15	1 + 15		1 + 15	1 + 15		1 + 15
LM TESTS (GAEC)							
FEAT	-	8 + 00					
CCFF	-	6 + 00					
LM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8						
ALSEP CFF	8						
LRV CCFF	-						
LV Brief	8						
G&N Programs	20	21 + 30	21 + 30	21 + 30			
Photography	4	2 + 00	2 + 00				
EMU Brief	2						
Lunar Topography	18		12 + 15				
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10		2 + 30				
Mission Tech.	40	25 + 30	31 + 00	25 + 30	3 + 00	1 + 00	
Mission Rules	8			6 + 00			
Flight Plan	25						
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10						
WIF/Zero A/C	10		4 + 30				
EMU C/O (off nom)	8						
Egress Training	8						
S/C Fire	2						
Bench Checks	8						
Stowage	-	3 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00			
Planetarium	-						
LLTV							
Systems	4						
Sim	11						
C.O.	6						
Prof.	28						
Medical	14	4 + 00					
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	158 + 45	9 + 00	180 + 30	2 + 30		38 + 00
Field Trips	192	198 + 00	57 + 00	192 + 00	34 + 00		34 + 00
Simulations	140	18 + 10		21 + 10			
LRV Trainer	16	5 + 00		2 + 00			
Totals	1432	496 + 50	462 + 15	482 + 10	20 + 15	17 + 55	69 + 45

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING

<u>Date and Date</u>	<u>Activity - Crewman</u>
Wednesday February 16, 1972	LMS-1 - Irwin G&N Programs - Prime SIM Bay Briefing - Irwin
Thursday February 17, 1972	LMS-2 - Backup G&N Programs - Prime SIM Bay Briefing - Worden
Friday February 18, 1972	LMS-2 - Backup MESA Stowage - Prime LRV Exercise - Prime LRV Navigation Simulator - Prime, Backup CMPS - Evans G&C Briefing - Worden Checklist Review - Worden
Tuesday February 22, 1972	➔ Geology Field Trip - Cernan, Schmitt, Scott, Irwin CMS-1 - Worden SCS Briefing - Worden
Wednesday February 23, 1972	➔ Geology Field Trip - Prime, Scott, Irwin CMS-1 - Evans
Thursday February 24, 1972	➔ Geology Field Trip - Prime, Scott, Irwin
Friday February 25, 1972	➔ Geology Field Trip - Cernan, Schmitt, Scott, Irwin Orbital Geology - Evans
Monday February 28, 1972	CMS-1 - Prime, Backup Medical Briefing - Cernan SEP Receiver Briefing - Cernan, Schmitt, Irwin
Tuesday February 29, 1972	CMS-1 - Worden LMS-1 - Irwin CMPS - Evans ALSEP Deploy - Cernan, Schmitt

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

As of March 15, 1972

VERIFIED: Tep Ward

T. M. Ward

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	CERNAN	EVANS	SCHMITT	SCOTT	WORDEN	IRWIN
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	1 + 00	1 + 00	1 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
ECS	2	3 + 15	10 + 15	4 + 15	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
EPS	2	2 + 30	5 + 00	5 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
G&C	2	6 + 40	18 + 55	9 + 10	3 + 00	6 + 30	3 + 00
Prop & RCS	2	5 + 30	3 + 00	4 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
SECS	2	1 + 30	1 + 30	1 + 30	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
COMM	1	2 + 30	5 + 30	3 + 30	1 + 00	1 + 00	1 + 00
SIM Bay	6	13 + 15	26 + 15	11 + 15	2 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	54 + 05	159 + 00	48 + 50	3 + 00	16 + 30	5 + 55
CMPS	-		51 + 40				
DCPS	15	10 + 25	7 + 25		1 + 00	1 + 00	
ME	-	2 + 20	2 + 20	2 + 20			
Sim Brief	10						
MPAD Reentry	-						
CSM TESTS (NR)							
SIM Bay	-						
Integrated	-	32 + 00	32 + 00				
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16						
Docking	4						
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2						
CES	5	5 + 30		5 + 30			
ECS	2	2 + 20		2 + 20			
EPS	2	3 + 00		3 + 00			
Instrumentation	2						
Radar	5	3 + 00		3 + 00			
Prop & RCS	2	2 + 00		2 + 00			
AGS	6	11 + 30		16 + 30			
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	82 + 15		106 + 00	6 + 30		32 + 30
LMPS	-						
FMES	-						
Sim Brief	10	2 + 25		2 + 25			0 + 25

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

As of March 15, 1972

-2-

<u>ASTRONAUTS</u>	<u>PLANNED HOURS</u>	<u>CERNAN</u>	<u>EVANS</u>	<u>SCHMITT</u>	<u>SCOTT</u>	<u>WORDEN</u>	<u>IRWIN</u>
LRV Nav. Sim	15				1 + 15		1 + 15
LM TESTS (GAEC)							
FEAT	-	8 + 00					
CCFF	-	6 + 00					
LM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8						
ALSEP CFF	8						
LRV CCFF	-						
LV Brief	8						
G&N Programs	20	21 + 30	21 + 30	21 + 30			
Photography	4	2 + 00	2 + 45	2 + 45			
EMU Brief	2						
Lunar Topography	18		12 + 15				
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10		2 + 30				
Mission Tech.	40	25 + 30	31 + 00	25 + 30	3 + 00	1 + 00	
Mission Rules	8			6 + 00			
Flight Plan	25						
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10						
WIF/Zero A/C	10		4 + 30				
EMU C/O (off nom)	8						
Egress Training	8						
S/C Fire	2						
Bench Checks	8		3 + 30				
Stowage	-	3 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00			
Planetarium	-						
LLTV							
Systems	4						
Sim	11						
C.O.	6						
Prof.	28						
Medical	14	4 + 00					
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	67 + 15	12 + 00	89 + 00	5 + 30		6 + 00
Field Trips	192	127 + 00	57 + 00	127 + 00	34 + 00		34 + 00
Simulations	140	18 + 10		21 + 10			
LRV Trainer	16	5 + 00		2 + 00			
Totals	1432	536 + 35	484 + 10	533 + 10	39 + 15	39 + 30	97 + 35

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

<u>Day & Date</u>	<u>Activity - Crewmen</u>
Wednesday March 1, 1972	LMS-1 - Schmitt CMPS - Evans Camera Brief - Evans, Schmitt CSM Systems - Backup
Thursday March 2, 1972	LMS-1 - Schmitt Geology Brief - Prime CSM Systems - Backup
Friday March 3, 1972	CMS-1 - Evans LMS-1 - Prime, Irwin
Monday March 6, 1972	CMS-1 - Evans LMS-1 - Prime
Tuesday March 7, 1972	CMS-1 - Worden LMS-1 - Irwin LM Systems Brief - Prime
Wednesday March 8, 1972	CMS-1 - Worden LMS-1 - Cernan Bench Review - Evans
Thursday March 9, 1972	CMS-1 - Evans, Schmitt Lunar Surface Brief - Cernan, Schmitt
Friday March 10, 1972	DCPS - Cernan, Evans LMS-1 - Schmitt
Monday March 13, 1972	Traverse Planning - Cernan, Schmitt, Scott, Irwin
Tuesday March 14, 1972	Geology Field Trip - Cernan, Schmitt
Wednesday March 15, 1972	Geology Field Trip - Cernan, Schmitt CMS-1 - Evans

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

As of April 1, 1972

VERIFIED: Tex Ward
Texas M. Ward

<u>ASTRONAUTS</u>	<u>PLANNED HOURS</u>	<u>CERNAN</u>	<u>EVANS</u>	<u>SCHMITT</u>	<u>SCOTT</u>	<u>WORDEN</u>	<u>IRWIN</u>
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	1 + 00	1 + 00	1 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
ECS	2	3 + 15	10 + 15	4 + 15	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
EPS	2	2 + 30	5 + 00	5 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
G&C	2	6 + 40	18 + 55	9 + 10	3 + 00	6 + 30	3 + 00
Prop & RCS	2	5 + 30	3 + 00	4 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
SECS	2	1 + 30	1 + 30	1 + 30	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
COMM	1	2 + 30	5 + 30	4 + 15	1 + 00	1 + 30	1 + 00
SIM Bay	6	13 + 15	26 + 15	11 + 15	2 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	60 + 05	173 + 50	57 + 15	3 + 00	24 + 40	11 + 40
CMPS	-		55 + 10			6 + 00	
DCPS	15	10 + 25	7 + 25		1 + 00	1 + 00	
ME	-	2 + 20	2 + 20	2 + 20			
Sim Brief	10						
MPAD Reentry	-						
CSM TESTS (NR)							
SIM Bay	-						
Integrated	-	32 + 00	32 + 00				
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16						
Docking	4						
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2						
CES	5	5 + 30		5 + 30	4 + 00		4 + 00
ECS	2	2 + 20		2 + 20			
EPS	2	3 + 00		3 + 00			
Instrumentation	2						
Radar	5	3 + 00		3 + 00			
Prop & RCS	2	2 + 00		2 + 00			
AGS	6	11 + 30		16 + 30			
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	93 + 10		121 + 55	6 + 30		41 + 50
LMPS	-						
FMES	-						
Sim Brief	10	2 + 25		2 + 25			0 + 25

APOLLO CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

-2-

<u>ASTRONAUTS</u>	<u>PLANNED HOURS</u>	<u>CERNAN</u>	<u>EVANS</u>	<u>SCHMITT</u>	<u>SCOTT</u>	<u>WORDEN</u>	<u>IRWIN</u>
LRV Nav. Sim	15				1 + 15		1 + 15
LM TESTS (GAEC)							
FEAT	-	8 + 00					
CCFF	-	6 + 00					
LM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8						
ALSEP CFF	8						
LRV CCFF	-						
LV Brief	8						
G&N Programs	20	21 + 30	21 + 30	21 + 30			
Photography	4	4 + 15	5 + 00	5 + 00			
EMU Brief	2						
Lunar Topography	18	6 + 15	18 + 30	6 + 15			
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10		2 + 30				
Mission Tech.	40	30 + 30	36 + 00	30 + 30	6 + 00	4 + 00	3 + 00
Mission Rules	8						
Flight Plan	25						
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10						
WIF/Zero A/C	10		6 + 30				
EMU C/O (off nom)	8						
Egress Training	8						
S/C Fire	2						
Bench Checks	8		3 + 30				
Stowage	-	3 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00			
Planetarium	-						
LLTV							
Systems	4						
Sim	11						
C.O.	6						
Prof.	28						
Medical	14	4 + 00					
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	74 + 25	14 + 30	97 + 40	6 + 40		7 + 10
Field Trips	192	127 + 00	65 + 00	127 + 00	34 + 00		34 + 00
Simulations	140	18 + 10		21 + 10	3 + 00		3 + 00
LRV Trainer	16	5 + 00		2 + 00			
Totals	1432	574 + 10	528 + 30	570 + 25	50 + 25	56 + 40	123 + 50

APOLLO 17 TRAINING SUMMARY

<u>Day and date</u>	<u>Activity</u>
Thursday March 16, 1972	LMS-1 - Prime CMS-1 - Evans ALSEP Deploy - Backup
Friday March 17, 1972	LMS-1 - Prime, Irwin Entry Briefing - Prime
Monday March 20, 1972	Data Priority - All
Tuesday March 21, 1972	CMS-1 - Worden, Irwin LMS-1 - Schmitt CMPS - Evans
Wednesday March 22, 1972	Orbital Geology - Prime CMS-1 - Evans LMS-1 - Irwin EVA-1 - Prime LM CES Briefing - Backup
Thursday March 23, 1972	CMS-1 - Prime LMS-1 - Irwin CMPS - Worden Orbital Geology - Prime
Friday March 24, 1972	CMS-1 - Worden, Irwin LMS-1 - Prime Geology - Prime
Monday March 27, 1972	Geology Briefing - Cernan, Schmitt, Scott, Irwin Dim Light Photography - Prime
Tuesday March 28, 1972	CMS-1 - Evans, Schmitt CMPS - Worden Comm Briefing - Schmitt Geology Field Trip - Evans
Wednesday March 29, 1972	CMS-1 - Worden LMS-1 - Prime Geology Field Trip - Evans
Thursday March 30, 1972	LMS-1 - Prime Zero-g A/C - Evans Geology - Cernan, Schmitt LM CES Briefing - Backup

- 2 -

Friday
March 31, 1972

LMS-1 - Irwin
CMS-1 - Prime, Worden
Orbital Geology - Prime

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

As of April 15, 1972

VERIFIED:

Tex Ward
Texas M. Ward

ASTRONAUTS		CERNAN	EVANS	SCHMITT	SCOTT	WORDEN	IRWIN
	PLANNED HOURS						
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	1 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
ECS	2	3 + 15	10 + 15	4 + 15	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
EPS	2	2 + 30	5 + 00	5 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
G&C	2	6 + 40	18 + 55	9 + 10	3 + 00	6 + 30	3 + 00
Prop & RCS	2	5 + 30	3 + 00	4 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
SECS	2	1 + 30	1 + 30	1 + 30	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
COMM	1	2 + 30	5 + 30	4 + 15	1 + 00	1 + 30	1 + 00
SIM Bay	6	13 + 15	26 + 15	11 + 15	2 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	60 + 05	184 + 45	60 + 45	3 + 00	24 + 40	11 + 40
CMPS	-		55 + 10			10 + 45	
DCPS	15	11 + 55	7 + 25		1 + 00	1 + 00	
ME	-	2 + 20	2 + 20	2 + 20			
Sim Brief	10						
MPAD Reentry	-		2 + 00				
CSM TESTS (NR)							
SIM Bay	-						
Integrated	-	32 + 00	32 + 00				
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16						
Docking	4						
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2						
CES	5	5 + 30		5 + 30	4 + 00		4 + 00
ECS	2	2 + 20		2 + 20			
EPS	2	3 + 00		3 + 00			
Instrumentation	2						
Radar	5	3 + 00		3 + 00	1 + 30		1 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	2 + 00		2 + 00			
AGS	6	11 + 30		16 + 30	0 + 30		0 + 30
LM SIMULATORS							
IMS	370	95 + 20		126 + 35	6 + 30		41 + 50
LMPS	-						
FMES	-						
Sim Brief	10	2 + 25		2 + 25			0 + 25

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

-2-

<u>ASTRONAUTS</u>	<u>PLANNED HOURS</u>	<u>CERNAN</u>	<u>EVANS</u>	<u>SCHMITT</u>	<u>SCOTT</u>	<u>WORDEN</u>	<u>IRWIN</u>
LRV Nav. Sim	15				1 + 15		1 + 15
LM TESTS (GAEC)							
FEAT	-	8 + 00					
CCFF	-	6 + 00					
LM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8						
ALSEP CFF	8						
LRV CCFF	-						
LV Brief	8						
G&N Programs	20	21 + 30	21 + 30	21 + 30			
Photography	4	4 + 15	5 + 00	5 + 00			
EMU Brief	2						
Lunar Topography	18	6 + 15	18 + 30	6 + 15			
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10		2 + 30	6 + 00			
Mission Tech.	40	30 + 30	36 + 00	30 + 30	6 + 00	4 + 00	3 + 00
Mission Rules	8						
Flight Plan	25						
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10						
WIF/Zero A/C	10		6 + 30				
EMU C/O (off nom)	8						
Egress Training	8						
S/C Fire	2						
Bench Checks	8		3 + 30				
Stowage	-	3 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00			
Planetarium	-						
LLTV							
Systems	4						
Sim	11						
C.O.	6						
Prof.	28						
Medical	14	4 + 00					
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	79 + 55	18 + 30	103 + 10	6 + 40		9 + 10
Field Trips	192	147 + 00	65 + 00	117 + 00	34 + 00		34 + 00
Simulations	140	23 + 10		24 + 10	3 + 00		3 + 00
LRV Trainer	16	5 + 00		2 + 00			
Totals	1432	608 + 20	549 + 25	615 + 05	60 + 25	66 + 25	127 + 50

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

<u>Day and Date</u>	<u>Activity - Crewmen</u>
Tuesday April 4, 1972	CMS-1 - Cernan CMPS - Worden
Wednesday April 5, 1972	LMS-1 - Prime CMS-1 - Evans, Schmitt Contingency Checklist - Schmitt
Thursday April 6, 1972	Geology Briefing - Cernan, Schmitt LM Systems Briefing - Scott, Irwin Lunar Surface Sim - Cernan, Schmitt
Friday April 7, 1972	DCPS - Cernan Contingency Checklist - Schmitt
Monday April 10, 1972	CMPS - Worden → Field Trip - Cernan, Schmitt, Scott
Tuesday April 11, 1972	CMS-1 - Evans Hatch Review - Evans → Field Trip - Cernan, Schmitt
Wednesday April 12, 1972	CMS-1 - Evans MPAD Reentry - Evans → Field Trip - Cernan, Schmitt
Thursday April 13, 1972	Geology Briefing - Prime, Irwin Hatch Review - Schmitt
Friday April 14, 1972	CMS-1 - Schmitt LMS-1 - Schmitt LRV Part Task - Cernan

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

As of May 1, 1972

VERIFIED:

Tex Ward
Texas M. Ward

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	CERNAN	EVANS	SCHMITT	SCOTT	WORDEN	JRWIN
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	1 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
ECS	2	3 + 15	10 + 15	4 + 15	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
EPS	2	2 + 30	5 + 00	5 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
G&C	2	6 + 40	18 + 55	9 + 10	3 + 00	6 + 30	3 + 00
Prop & RCS	2	5 + 30	3 + 00	4 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
SECS	2	1 + 30	1 + 30	1 + 30	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
COMM	1	2 + 30	5 + 30	4 + 15	1 + 00	1 + 30	1 + 00
SIM Bay	6	13 + 15	26 + 15	11 + 15	2 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	62 + 35	187 + 15	60 + 45	3 + 00	24 + 40	11 + 40
CMPS	-		55 + 10			10 + 45	
DCPS	15	13 + 55	7 + 25		1 + 00	1 + 00	
ME	-	2 + 20	2 + 20	2 + 20			
Sim Brief	10						
MPAD Reentry	-		2 + 00				
CSM TESTS (NR)							
SIM Bay	-						
Integrated	-	32 + 00	32 + 00				
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16						
Docking	4						
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFP	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2						
CES	5	5 + 30		5 + 30	4 + 00		4 + 00
ECS	2	2 + 20		2 + 20			
EPS	2	3 + 00		3 + 00			
Instrumentation	2						
Radar	5	3 + 00		3 + 00	1 + 30		1 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	2 + 00		2 + 00			
AGS	6	11 + 30		16 + 30	0 + 30		0 + 30
LM SIMULATORS							
IMS	370	98 + 15		131 + 05	6 + 30		42 + 40
LMPS	-						
FMES	-						
Sim Brief	10	2 + 25		2 + 25			0 + 25

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

-2-

<u>ASTRONAUTS</u>	<u>PLANNED HOURS</u>	<u>CERNAN</u>	<u>EVANS</u>	<u>SCHMITT</u>	<u>SCOTT</u>	<u>WORDEN</u>	<u>IRWIN</u>
LRV Nav. Sim	15				1 + 15		1 + 15
LM TESTS (GAEC)							
FEAT	-	8 + 00					
CCFF	-	6 + 00					
LM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8						
ALSEP CFF	8						
LRV CCFF	-						
LV Brief	8						
G&N Programs	20	21 + 30	21 + 30	21 + 30			
Photography	4	4 + 15	5 + 00	5 + 00			
EMU Brief	2						
Lunar Topography	18	6 + 15	18 + 30	6 + 15			
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10		2 + 30	6 + 00			
Mission Tech.	40	30 + 30	36 + 00	30 + 30	6 + 00	4 + 00	3 + 00
Mission Rules	8						
Flight Plan	25						
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10						
WIF/Zero A/C	10		6 + 30	2 + 30			
EMU C/O (off nom)	8						
Egress Training	8						
S/C Fire	2						
Bench Checks	8		3 + 30				
Stowage	-	3 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00			
Planetarium	-						
LLTV							
Systems	4						
Sim	11						
C.O.	6						
Prof.	28						
Medical	14	4 + 00					
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	82 + 10	18 + 30	105 + 25	8 + 10		10 + 40
Field Trips	192	147 + 00	65 + 00	147 + 00	34 + 00		
Simulations	140	21 + 10		24 + 10	3 + 00		3 + 00
LRV Trainer	16	7 + 00		2 + 00			
Totals	1432	618 + 00	551 + 55	624 + 20	61 + 55	61 + 25	130 + 10

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

<u>Day and Date</u>	<u>Activity - Crewman</u>
Tuesday April 18, 1972	1/6-g aircraft - Schmitt LMS-1 - Irwin
Thursday April 20, 1972	CMS-1 - Cernan, Evans
Monday April 24, 1972	LMS-1 - Prime DCPS - Cernan
Tuesday April 25, 1972	EVA briefing - Prime, Backup

The remainder of the time between April 16 and 27 was spent monitoring the Apollo 16 flight real-time.

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

AS OF MAY 15, 1972

VERIFIED: Tex Ward
TEXAS M. WARD

<u>ASTRONAUTS</u>	<u>PLANNED HOURS</u>	<u>CERNAN</u>	<u>EVANS</u>	<u>SCHMITT</u>	<u>SCOTT</u>	<u>WORDEN</u>	<u>IRWIN</u>
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	1 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
ECS	2	3 + 15	10 + 15	4 + 15	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
EPS	2	2 + 30	5 + 00	5 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
G&C	2	6 + 40	18 + 55	9 + 10	3 + 00	6 + 30	3 + 00
Prop & RCS	2	5 + 30	3 + 00	4 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
SECS	2	1 + 30	1 + 30	1 + 30	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
COMM	1	2 + 30	5 + 30	4 + 15	1 + 00	1 + 30	1 + 00
SIM Bay	6	13 + 15	26 + 15	11 + 15	2 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	70 + 45	204 + 20	69 + 50	5 + 35	27 + 15	14 + 15
CMPS	-		58 + 10			10 + 45	
DCPS	15	13 + 55	7 + 25		1 + 00	1 + 00	
ME	-	2 + 20	2 + 20	2 + 20			
Sim Brief	10						
MPAD Reentry	-		2 + 00				
CSM TESTS (NR)							
SIM Bay	-						
Integrated	-	32 + 00	32 + 00				
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16						
Docking	4	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00			
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2						
CES	5	5 + 30		5 + 30	4 + 00		4 + 00
ECS	2	2 + 20		2 + 20			
EPS	2	3 + 00		3 + 00			
Instrumentation	2						
Radar	5	3 + 00		4 + 45	1 + 30		1 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	2 + 00		2 + 00			
AGS	6	11 + 30		18 + 00	0 + 30		0 + 30
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	107 + 15		141 + 05	11 + 30		50 + 00
LMPS	-						
FMES	-						
Sim Brief	10	2 + 25		2 + 25			0 + 25

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

-2-

<u>ASTRONAUTS</u>	<u>PLANNED HOURS</u>	<u>CERNAN</u>	<u>EVANS</u>	<u>SCHMITT</u>	<u>SCOTT</u>	<u>WORDEN</u>	<u>IRWIN</u>
LRV Nav. Sim	15				1 + 15		1 + 15
LM TESTS (GAEC)							
FEAT	-	8 + 00					
CCFF	-	6 + 00					
LM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8						
ALSEP CFF	8						
LRV CCFF	-						
LV Brief	8						
G&N Programs	20	21 + 30	21 + 30	21 + 30			
Photography	4	4 + 15	5 + 00	5 + 00			
EMU Brief	2	3 + 00	2 + 00	3 + 00			
Lunar Topography	18	8 + 45	26 + 55	8 + 45			
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10		2 + 30	6 + 00			
Mission Tech.	40	33 + 50	39 + 20	33 + 50	9 + 20	7 + 20	6 + 20
Mission Rules	8						
Flight Plan	25						
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10						
WIF/Zero A/C	10		6 + 30	2 + 30			
EMU C/O (off nom)	8	8 + 30		8 + 30			
Egress Training	8	2 + 30	2 + 30	2 + 30	1 + 00	1 + 00	1 + 00
S/C Fire	2						
Bench Checks	8		3 + 30				
Stowage	-	3 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00			
Planetarium	-						
LLTV							
Systems	4						
Sim	11						
C.O.	6						
Prof.	28						
Medical	14	4 + 00					
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	84 + 40	20 + 00	110 + 25	10 + 40		10 + 40
Field Trips	192	147 + 00	65 + 00	147 + 00	34 + 00	2 + 00	
Simulations	140	26 + 40		29 + 40	3 + 00		3 + 00
LRV Trainer	16	7 + 00		2 + 00			
Totals	1432	667 + 00	593 + 00	681 + 00	76 + 20	70 + 20	144 + 25

APOLLO 17 TRAINING SUMMARY

DAY/DATE

ACTIVITY/CREWMEN

Monday
May 1

EMU Briefing - Cernan, Schmitt
CMPS - Evans
EVA Prep/Post - Cernan, Schmitt

Tuesday
May 2

Docking Test - Prime
CMS 3 - Prime

Wednesday
May 3

LMS 2 - Cernan
CMS 3 - Cernan, Evans

Thursday
May 4

Follow On Crew Debriefing - All

Friday
May 5

Geology Briefing - Evans, Schmitt

Monday
May 8

CMS 3 - Schmitt
LMS 2 - Schmitt

Tuesday
May 9

LMS 2 - Prime
CMS 3 - Evans
AGS Briefing - Schmitt

Wednesday
May 10

CM Egress - All
CMS 3 - Prime
LMS 2 - Backup

Thursday
May 11

EMU Chamber - Cernan, Schmitt
Orbital Geology - Evans
LMS 2 - Backup
CMS 3 - Backup

Friday
May 12

EVA 1 - Prime
EMU Briefing - Evans
Orbital Geology - Prime
LMS 2 - Irwin

Monday
May 15

Data Priority - All
Geology Flyover - Worden

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

AS OF JUNE 1, 1972

VERIFIED: Texas M. Ward
Texas M. Ward

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	CERNAN	EVANS	SCHMITT	SCOTT	WORDEN	IRWIN
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	1 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
ECS	2	3 + 15	11 + 15	4 + 15	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
EPS	2	2 + 30	5 + 00	5 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
G&C	2	6 + 40	18 + 55	9 + 10	3 + 00	6 + 30	3 + 00
Prop & RCS	2	5 + 30	3 + 00	4 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
SECS	2	1 + 30	1 + 30	1 + 30	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
COMM	1	2 + 30	5 + 30	4 + 15	1 + 00	1 + 30	1 + 00
SIM Bay	6	13 + 15	26 + 15	11 + 15	2 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	71 + 20	211 + 55	72 + 10	5 + 35	27 + 15	14 + 15
CMPS	-		58 + 10			10 + 45	
DCPS	15	13 + 55	7 + 25			10 + 45	
ME	-	2 + 20	2 + 20	2 + 20			
Sim Brief	10						
MPAD Reentry	-		2 + 00				
CSM TESTS (NR)							
SIM Bay	-						
Integrated	-	32 + 00	32 + 00				
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00			
Docking	4	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00			
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2						
CES	5	5 + 30		5 + 30	4 + 00		4 + 00
ECS	2	2 + 20		2 + 20			
EPS	2	3 + 00		3 + 00			
Instrumentation	2						
Radar	5	3 + 00		4 + 45	1 + 30		1 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	2 + 00		2 + 00			
AGS	6	11 + 30		18 + 00	0 + 30		0 + 30
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	113 + 10		147 + 00	11 + 30		50 + 00
LMPS	-						
FMES	-						
Sim Brief	10	2 + 25		3 + 25			0 + 25

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

-2-

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	CERNAN	EVANS	SCHMITT	SCOTT	WORDEN	IRWIN
LRV Nav. Sim	15				1 + 15		1 + 15
LM TESTS (GAEC)							
FEAT	-	8 + 00					
CCFF	-	6 + 00					
LM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8						
ALSEP CFF	8						
LRV CCFF	-						
LV Brief	8						
G&N Programs	20	21 + 30	21 + 30	21 + 30			
Photography	4	4 + 15	5 + 00	5 + 00			
EMU Brief	2	3 + 00	2 + 00	3 + 00			
Lunar Topography	18	8 + 45	29 + 10	8 + 45			
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10		2 + 30	6 + 00			
Mission Tech.	40	43 + 20	41 + 50	44 + 20	9 + 20	7 + 20	6 + 20
Mission Rules	8						
Flight Plan	25	2 + 00	2 + 40	2 + 00			
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10	2 + 55	5 + 40	2 + 40			
WIF/Zero A/C	10		6 + 30	2 + 30			
EMU C/O (off nom)	8	16 + 30	7 + 00	16 + 30			
Egress Training	8	2 + 30	2 + 30	2 + 30	1 + 00	1 + 00	1 + 00
S/C Fire	2						
Bench Checks	8	4 + 00	7 + 30	4 + 00			
Stowage	-	3 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00			
Experiments	-	1 + 15	2 + 15	1 + 15			
LLTV							
Systems	4						
Sim	11						
C.O.	6						
Prof.	28						
Medical	14	4 + 00					
LUNAR SCIENCE		04 + 10	22 + 00	122 + 55	10 + 40		10 + 40
Briefings	105	163 + 00	75 + 00	163 + 00	34 + 00	7 + 30	
Field Trips	192	27 + 55		30 + 55	3 + 00		3 + 00
Simulations	140	7 + 00		2 + 00			
LRV Trainer	16						
Totals	1432	731 + 50	643 + 55	752 + 25	76 + 20	75 + 50	144 + 25

APOLLO 17 TRAINING SUMMARY

<u>Day and Date</u>	<u>Activity - Crewmen</u>
Tuesday May 16, 1972	LM cabin run - Cernan, Schmitt EVA mockup exercise - Evans Geology flyover - Worden
Wednesday May 17, 1972	Drill briefing - Cernan, Schmitt ALSEP deploy - Cernan, Schmitt Rendezvous briefing - Evans
Thursday May 18, 1972	IMS-2 - Prime CMS-3 - Evans Bench review - Prime
Friday May 19, 1972	IMS-2 - Prime CMS-3 - Prime
Monday May 22, 1972	Data priority - Cernan, Schmitt PI briefing - Prime Geology - Cernan
Tuesday May 23, 1972	CMP altitude chamber run - Evans Mission review - Cernan, Schmitt Geology briefing - Cernan, Schmitt
Wednesday May 24, 1972	Geology field trip - Prime Flight data file - Evans Orbital geology - Evans ECS briefing - Evans
Thursday May 25, 1972	Geology field trip - Prime
Friday May 26, 1972	PI briefing - Cernan, Schmitt Flight data file - Cernan, Schmitt
Tuesday May 30, 1972	PI briefing - Evans, Schmitt Geology briefing - Prime ALFMED briefing - Evans
Wednesday May 31, 1972	CSM CCFF - Prime SIM Bay EVA - Prime

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

As of June 15, 1972

VERIFIED:

T. M. Ward

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	CERNAN	EVANS	SCHMITT	SCOTT	WORDEN	IRWIN
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	1 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
ECS	2	3 + 15	11 + 15	4 + 15	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
EPS	2	2 + 30	5 + 00	5 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
G&C	2	6 + 40	18 + 55	9 + 10	3 + 00	6 + 30	3 + 00
Prop & RCS	2	5 + 30	3 + 00	4 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
SECS	2	1 + 30	1 + 30	1 + 30	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
COMM	1	2 + 30	5 + 30	4 + 15	1 + 00	1 + 30	1 + 00
SIM Bay	6	13 + 15	26 + 15	11 + 15	2 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	77 + 45	238 + 35	78 + 35	5 + 35	27 + 15	14 + 15
CMPS	-		60 + 40			10 + 45	
DCPS	15	13 + 55	7 + 25				
ME	-	2 + 20	2 + 20	2 + 20			
Sim Brief	10		22 + 30				
MPAD Reentry	-		2 + 00				
CSM TESTS (NR)							
SIM Bay	-						
Integrated	-	32 + 00	32 + 00				
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16	18 + 30	22 + 30	18 + 30	4 + 00		4 + 00
Docking	4	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00			
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2						
CES	5	5 + 30		5 + 30	4 + 00		4 + 00
ECS	2	2 + 20		2 + 20			
EPS	2	3 + 00		3 + 00			
Instrumentation	2						
Radar	5	3 + 00		4 + 45	1 + 30		1 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	2 + 00		2 + 00			
AGS	6	11 + 30		19 + 00	0 + 30		0 + 30
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	131 + 20		163 + 55	11 + 30		50 + 00
LMPS	-						
FMES	-						
Sim Brief	10	2 + 25		3 + 25			0 + 25

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

-2-

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	CERNAN	EVANS	SCHMITT	SCOTT	WORDEN	IRWIN
LRV Nav. Sim	15				1 + 15		1 + 15
LM TESTS (GAEC)							
FEAT	-	8 + 00					
CCFF	-	6 + 00					
LM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8						
ALSEP CFF	8						
LRV CCFF	-						
LV Brief	8						
G&N Programs	20	21 + 30	21 + 30	21 + 30			
Photography	4	4 + 15	5 + 00	5 + 00			
EMU Brief	2	3 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 00			
Lunar Topography	18	11 + 15	33 + 40	11 + 15			
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10		2 + 30	6 + 00			
Mission Tech.	40	51 + 20	49 + 50	52 + 20	9 + 20	7 + 20	6 + 20
Mission Rules	8						
Flight Plan	25	2 + 00	5 + 10	4 + 30			
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10	2 + 55	5 + 40	2 + 40			
WIF/Zero A/C	10		6 + 30	2 + 30			
EMU C/O (off nom)	8	16 + 30	7 + 00	16 + 30			
Egress Training	8	2 + 30	2 + 30	2 + 30	1 + 00	1 + 00	1 + 00
S/C Fire	2						
Bench Checks	8	6 + 00	7 + 30	6 + 00			
Stowage Experiments	-	3 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00			
Experiments	-	1 + 15	2 + 15	1 + 15			
LLTV							
Systems	4						
Sim	11						
C.O.	6						
Prof.	28						
Medical	14	4 + 00					
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	94 + 40	22 + 00	126 + 25	10 + 40		10 + 40
Field Trips	192	163 + 00	75 + 00	163 + 00	34 + 00	7 + 30	
Simulations	140	49 + 25		52 + 25	3 + 00		3 + 00
LRV Trainer	16	8 + 00		2 + 00			
Totals	1432	806 + 25	716 + 05	831 + 15	80 + 20	75 + 50	148 + 25

APOLLO 17 TRAINING SUMMARY

<u>Day & Date</u>	<u>Activity-Crewman</u>
Thursday June 1, 1972	CSM Sim Altitude Run - Prime LMS-2 - Cernan
Friday June 2, 1972	CSM Sim Altitude Run - Scott, Evans, Irwin LMS-2 - Prime LRV Trainer - Cernan EVA 1 - Prime CMS-3 - Evans ALSEP Briefing - Cernan, Schmitt
Monday June 5, 1972	Data Priority - Prime
Tuesday June 6, 1972	LMS-2 - Prime Orbital Geology - Evans EVA Prep and Post - Prime CMPS - Evans
Wednesday June 7, 1972	LMS-2 - Prime CMS-3 - Evans AGS Briefing - Schmitt
Thursday June 8, 1972	CMS-1 - Evans EVA 1 - Prime
Friday June 9, 1972	LMS-2 - Prime CMS-3 - Prime
Monday June 12, 1972	Data Priority - Prime Flight Plan Review - Evans, Schmitt Orbital Geology - Prime
Tuesday June 13, 1972	CMS-3 - Evans EVA 1 - Prime LM Bench Check - Cernan, Schmitt Suit Stowage - Evans
Wednesday June 14, 1972	LMS-2 - Prime CMS-3 - Prime Systems Briefing - Evans
Thursday June 15, 1972	CSM Altitude Run - Prime

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

As of July 1, 1972

VERIFIED:

T. M. Ward
T. M. Ward

<u>ASTRONAUTS</u>	<u>PLANNED HOURS</u>	<u>CERNAN</u>	<u>EVANS</u>	<u>SCHMITT</u>	<u>SCOTT</u>	<u>WORDEN</u>	<u>IRWIN</u>
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	1 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
ECS	2	3 + 15	11 + 15	4 + 15	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
EPS	2	2 + 30	5 + 00	5 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
G&C	2	6 + 40	18 + 55	9 + 10	3 + 00	6 + 30	3 + 00
Prop & RCS	2	5 + 30	3 + 00	4 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
SECS	2	1 + 30	1 + 30	1 + 30	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
COMM	1	2 + 30	5 + 30	4 + 15	1 + 00	1 + 30	1 + 00
SIM Bay	6	13 + 15	26 + 15	12 + 55	2 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	77 + 45	251 + 35	78 + 35	5 + 35	27 + 15	14 + 15
CMPS	-		60 + 40			10 + 45	
DCPS	15	13 + 55	7 + 25				
ME	-	2 + 20	2 + 20	2 + 20			
Sim Brief	10		2 + 30				
MPAD Reentry	-		2 + 30				
CSM TESTS (NR)							
SIM Bay	-						
Integrated	-	32 + 00	32 + 00				
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16	18 + 30	27 + 30	18 + 30	9 + 00		9 + 00
Docking	4	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00			
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2						
CES	5	5 + 30		5 + 30	4 + 00		4 + 00
ECS	2	2 + 20		2 + 20			
EPS	2	3 + 00		3 + 00			
Instrumentation	2						
Radar	5	3 + 00		4 + 45	1 + 30		1 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	2 + 00		2 + 00			
AGS	6	11 + 30		19 + 00	0 + 30		0 + 30
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	131 + 20		163 + 55	11 + 30		50 + 00
LMPS	-						
FMES	-						
Sim Brief	10	2 + 25		3 + 25			0 + 25

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

-2-

<u>ASTRONAUTS</u>	<u>PLANNED HOURS</u>	<u>CERNAN</u>	<u>EVANS</u>	<u>SCHMITT</u>	<u>SCOTT</u>	<u>WORDEN</u>	<u>IRWIN</u>
LRV Nav. Sim	15				1 + 15		1 + 15
LM TESTS (GAEC)							
FEAT	-	8 + 00					
CCFF	-	6 + 00					
LM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8						
ALSEP CFF	8	6 + 00		6 + 00			
LRV CCFF	-						
LV Brief	8						
G&N Programs	20	21 + 30	21 + 30	21 + 30			
Photography	4	4 + 15	5 + 00	5 + 00			
EMU Brief	2	3 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 00			
Lunar Topography	18	11 + 15	36 + 10	11 + 15			
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10		2 + 30	6 + 00			
Mission Tech.	40	55 + 20	53 + 50	56 + 20	9 + 20	7 + 20	6 + 20
Mission Rules	8						
Flight Plan	25	2 + 00	5 + 10	4 + 30			
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10	2 + 55	5 + 40	2 + 40			
WIF/Zero A/C	10		8 + 30	2 + 30			
EMU C/O (off nom)	8	16 + 30	7 + 00	16 + 30			
Egress Training	8	2 + 30	2 + 30	2 + 30	1 + 00	1 + 00	1 + 00
S/C Fire	2						
Bench Checks	8	6 + 00	7 + 30	6 + 00			
Stowage	-	3 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00			
Experiments	-	1 + 15	2 + 15	1 + 15			
LLTV							
Systems	4						
Sim C	11						
C.O.	6						
Prof.	28						
Medical	14	4 + 00					
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	95 + 25	22 + 00	127 + 10	10 + 40		10 + 40
Field Trips	192	211 + 00	91 + 00	211 + 00	34 + 00	7 + 30	
Simulations	140	49 + 25		52 + 25	3 + 00		3 + 00
LRV Trainer	16	8 + 00		2 + 00			
Totals	1432	865 + 10	760 + 45	890 + 00	107 85 + 20	20 75 + 20	110 153 + 25

APOLLO 17 TRAINING SUMMARY

<u>Day & Date</u>	<u>Activity-Crewman</u>
Friday June 16, 1972	ALSEP CFF - Cernan, Schmitt
Monday June 19, 1972	Data Priority - Prime
Tuesday June 20, 1972	CSM Altitude Run - Scott, Evans, Irwin
Wednesday June 21, 1972	Sim Bay Brief - Evans CMS 3 - Evans
Thursday June 22, 1972	CMS 3 - Evans → Geology Field Trip - Cernan, Schmitt
Friday June 23, 1972	CMS 3 - Evans → Geology Field Trip - Cernan, Schmitt
Saturday June 24, 1972	Geology Field Trip - Cernan, Schmitt
Monday June 26, 1972	→ Geology Field Trip - Cernan, Schmitt Geology Brief - Evans Sim Bay EVA - Evans
Tuesday June 27, 1972	→ Geology Field Trip - Prime FOD Entry - Evans
Wednesday June 28, 1972	→ Geology Field Trip - Prime
Thursday June 29, 1972	→ Geology Field Trip - Evans
Friday June 30, 1972	CSM Status Review - Prime

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

as of July 15, 1972

VERIFIED:

Tep Ward

T. M. Ward

<u>ASTRONAUTS</u>	<u>PLANNED HOURS</u>	<u>CERNAN</u>	<u>EVANS</u>	<u>SCHMITT</u>	<u>YOUNG</u>	<u>ROOSA</u>	<u>DUKE</u>
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	1 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00			
ECS	2	3 + 15	11 + 15	4 + 15			
EPS	2	2 + 30	5 + 00	5 + 00			
G&C	2	6 + 40	18 + 55	9 + 10			
Prop & RCS	2	5 + 30	3 + 00	4 + 00			
SECS	2	1 + 30	1 + 30	1 + 30			
COMM	1	2 + 30	5 + 30	4 + 15			
SIM Bay	6	13 + 15	26 + 15	12 + 55			
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	81 + 20	280 + 40	82 + 10			
CMPS	-		60 + 40				
DCPS	15	13 + 55	7 + 25				
SE	-	2 + 20	2 + 20	2 + 20			
Sim Brief	10		2 + 30				
MPAD Reentry	-		2 + 30				
CSM TESTS (NR)							
SIM Bay	-						
Integrated	-	32 + 00	32 + 00				
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16	18 + 30	33 + 30	24 + 30			
Docking	4	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00			
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2						
CES	5	5 + 30		5 + 30			
ECS	2	2 + 20		2 + 20			
EPS	2	3 + 00		3 + 00			
Instrumentation	2						
Radar	5	3 + 00		4 + 45			
Prop & RCS	2	2 + 00		2 + 00			
AGS	6	11 + 30		19 + 00			
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	148 + 05		179 + 20	5 + 35		5 + 20
LMPS	-						
FMES	-						
Sim Brief	10	2 + 25		5 + 25			

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

-2-

<u>ASTRONAUTS</u>	<u>PLANNED HOURS</u>	<u>CERNAN</u>	<u>EVANS</u>	<u>SCHMITT</u>	<u>YOUNG</u>	<u>ROOSA</u>	<u>DUKE</u>
LRV Nav. Sim	15						
LM TESTS (GAEC)							
FEAT	-	8 + 00					
CCFF	-	6 + 00					
LM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16	6 + 30		6 + 30	5 + 00		5 + 00
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8	3 + 00		3 + 00			
ALSEP CFF	8	6 + 00		6 + 00			
LRV CCFF	-	5 + 00		5 + 00	3 + 00		5 + 00
LV Brief	8						
G&N Programs	20	21 + 30	21 + 30	21 + 30			
Photography	4	4 + 15	5 + 00	5 + 00			
EMU Brief	2	4 + 00	4 + 00	3 + 00	1 + 00		1 + 00
Lunar Topography	18	14 + 15	39 + 10	14 + 15			
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10		2 + 30	6 + 00			
Mission Tech.	40	55 + 20	53 + 50	56 + 20			
Mission Rules	8						
Flight Plan	25	2 + 00	5 + 10	4 + 30			
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10	2 + 55	5 + 40	2 + 40			
WIF/Zero A/C	10		8 + 30	2 + 30			
EMU C/O (off nom)	8	16 + 30	7 + 00	16 + 30			
Egress Training	8	2 + 30	2 + 30	2 + 30			
S/C Fire	2						
Bench Checks	8	7 + 00	7 + 30	7 + 00			
Stowage	-	3 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00			
Experiments	-	1 + 15	2 + 15	1 + 15			
LLTV							
Systems	4						
Sim	11						
C.O.	6						
Prof.	28						
Medical	14	4 + 00					
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	95 + 25	22 + 00	129 + 10	0 + 30		2 + 00
Field Trips	192	211 + 00	91 + 00	211 + 00			
Simulations	140	54 + 25		57 + 25			
LRV Trainer	16	8 + 00		2 + 00			
TOTALS	1432	910 + 00	799 + 20	942 + 30	15 + 05		18 + 20

APOLLO 17 TRAINING SUMMARY

Day and Date

Crewmen Activities

Wednesday
July 5, 1972

CMS-3 - Evans
LM Ascent CCFF - Prime

Thursday
July 6, 1972

CMS-3 - Evans
LMS-2 - Backup
LM SIM Alt Run - Prime

Friday
July 7, 1972

CMS-3 - Evans
LMS-2 - Prime
Orbital Geology - Prime
PLSS Bench Check - Cernan, Schmitt
LM SIM Alt Run - Backup

Monday
July 10, 1972

CMS-3 - Prime
LMS-2 - Prime

Tuesday
July 11, 1972

CMS-3 - Evans
LMS-2 - Schmitt
EMU Briefing - Cernan, Evans, Young,
Duke
ALSEP Briefing - Young, Duke
LRV C²F² - Prime, Backup

Wednesday
July 12, 1972

CMS-3 - Evans
LMS-2 - Prime
EVA-1 Prep & Post - Prime

Thursday
July 13, 1972

LMS-2 - Cernan
CSM Alt Run - Evans, Schmitt

Friday
July 14, 1972

CMS-3 - Evans
LMS-2 - Prime
ALSEP Briefing - Duke

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

as of Aug. 1, 1972

VERIFIED:

Tep Ward

T. M. Ward

<u>ASTRONAUTS</u>	<u>PLANNED HOURS</u>	<u>CERNAN</u>	<u>EVANS</u>	<u>SCHMITT</u>	<u>YOUNG</u>	<u>ROOSA</u>	<u>DUKE</u>
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	1 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00			
ECS	2	3 + 15	11 + 15	4 + 15			
EPS	2	2 + 30	5 + 00	5 + 00			
G&C	2	6 + 40	18 + 55	9 + 10			
Prop & RCS	2	5 + 30	3 + 00	4 + 00			
SECS	2	1 + 30	1 + 30	1 + 30			
COMM	1	2 + 30	7 + 00	4 + 15			
SIM Bay	6	13 + 15	26 + 15	12 + 55		3 + 00	
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	81 + 20	293 + 15	82 + 10			
CMPS	-		60 + 40				
DCPS	15	13 + 55	7 + 25				
E	-	2 + 20	2 + 20	2 + 20			
Sim Brief	10		2 + 30				
MPAD Reentry	-		2 + 30				
CSM TESTS (NR)							
SIM Bay	-						
Integrated	-	32 + 00	32 + 00				
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16	18 + 30	40 + 30	24 + 30			
Docking	4	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00			
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00			
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2						
CES	5	5 + 30		5 + 30			
ECS	2	2 + 20		2 + 20			
EPS	2	3 + 00		3 + 00			
Instrumentation	2						
Radar	5	3 + 00		4 + 45			
Prop & RCS	2	2 + 00		2 + 00			
AGS	6	11 + 30		19 + 00			
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	156 + 10		189 + 55	7 + 35		5 + 20
LMPS	-						
FMES	-						
Sim Brief	10	3 + 10		6 + 10			

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

-2-

<u>ASTRONAUTS</u>	<u>PLANNED HOURS</u>	<u>CERNAN</u>	<u>EVANS</u>	<u>SCHMITT</u>	<u>YOUNG</u>	<u>ROOSA</u>	<u>DUKE</u>
LRV Nav. Sim	15						
LM TESTS (GAEC)							
FEAT	-	8 + 00					
CCFF	-	6 + 00					
LM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16	15 + 30		15 + 30	13 + 00		13 + 00
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8	3 + 00		3 + 00			
ALSEP CFF	8	6 + 00		6 + 00			
LRV CCFF	-	5 + 00		5 + 00	3 + 00		5 + 00
LV Brief	8						
G&N Programs	20	21 + 30	21 + 30	21 + 30			
Photography	4	4 + 15	5 + 00	5 + 00			
EMU Brief	2	4 + 00	4 + 00	3 + 00	1 + 00		1 + 00
Lunar Topography	18	17 + 15	51 + 10	17 + 15	3 + 00	3 + 00	
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10		2 + 30	6 + 00			
Mission Tech.	40	59 + 20	60 + 20	61 + 20		2 + 30	
Mission Rules	8						
Flight Plan	25	2 + 00	8 + 10	4 + 30			
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10	2 + 55	5 + 40	2 + 40			
WIF/Zero A/C	10	2 + 00	11 + 30	4 + 30			
EMU C/O (off nom)	8	16 + 30	7 + 00	16 + 30			
Egress Training	8	2 + 30	2 + 30	2 + 30			
S/C Fire	2						
Bench Checks	8	7 + 00	7 + 30	7 + 00			
Stowage	-	3 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00			
Experiments	-	1 + 15	2 + 15	1 + 15			
LLTV							
Systems	4						
Sim	11						
C.O.	6						
Prof.	28						
Medical	14	10 + 00	6 + 00	6 + 00	6 + 00	6 + 00	
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	102 + 40	22 + 00	136 + 25	30 + 15		4 + 45
Field Trips	192	227 + 00	107 + 00	227 + 00	16 + 00		
Simulations	140	63 + 55		63 + 55			
LRV Trainer	16	8 + 00		2 + 00			
TOTALS	1432	977 + 35	866 + 55	1011 + 35	52 + 50	14 + 30	29 + 05

APOLLO 17 TRAINING SUMMARY

<u>Day and Date</u>	<u>Activity - Crewmen</u>
<u>Monday</u> July 17, 1972	Medical Brief - Prime, Young, Roosa
<u>Tuesday</u> July 18, 1972	LM Alt.Run - Prime Zero g A/C - Evans COMM Brief - Evans Orbital Geology - Evans
<u>Wednesday</u> July 19, 1972	Mission Review - Prime Geology - Prime
<u>Thursday</u> July 20, 1972	LM Alt Chamber - Back-up Zero g A/C - Cernan, Schmitt CMS 3 - Evans LMS 2 - Prime
<u>Friday</u> July 21, 1972	EVA 1 - Prime CMS 3 - Evans
<u>Monday</u> July 24, 1972	Geology Field Trip - Prime, Young
<u>Tuesday</u> July 25, 1972	Geology Field Trip - Prime, Young
<u>Wednesday</u> July 26, 1972	Geology Brief - Prime
<u>Thursday</u> July 27, 1972	LMS 2 - Prime Flight Plan Brief - Evans SIM Bay Brief - Roosa EVA Prep & Post - Cernan, Schmitt Procedures Brief - Evans, Roosa
<u>Friday</u> July 28, 1972	LMS 2 - Prime, Young CMS 3 - Evans
<u>Monday</u> July 31, 1972	Geology Brief - All

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

as of Aug. 15, 1972

VERIFIED:

T. M. Ward

T. M. Ward

<u>ASTRONAUTS</u>	<u>PLANNED HOURS</u>	<u>CERNAN</u>	<u>EVANS</u>	<u>SCHMITT</u>	<u>YOUNG</u>	<u>ROOSA</u>	<u>DUKE</u>
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	1 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00			
ECS	2	3 + 15	11 + 15	4 + 15			
EPS	2	2 + 30	5 + 00	5 + 00			
G&C	2	6 + 40	18 + 55	9 + 10			
Prop & RCS	2	5 + 30	3 + 00	4 + 00			
SECS	2	1 + 30	1 + 30	1 + 30			
COMM	1	3 + 30	8 + 00	5 + 15			
SIM Bay	6	13 + 15	26 + 15	12 + 55		3 + 00	
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	87 + 40	321 + 05	92 + 00	5 + 40	4 + 10	3 + 40
CMPS	-		60 + 40				
DCPS	15	15 + 55	7 + 25		1 + 00		
	-	2 + 20	2 + 20	2 + 20			
Sim Brief	10		4 + 25		1 + 00		1 + 00
MPAD Reentry	-		2 + 30				
CSM TESTS (NR)							
SIM Bay	-						
Integrated	-	32 + 00	32 + 00				
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16	18 + 30	40 + 30	24 + 30			
Docking	4	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00			
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00			
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2						
CES	5	5 + 30		5 + 30			
ECS	2	2 + 20		2 + 20			
EPS	2	3 + 00		3 + 00			
Instrumentation	2						
Radar	5	3 + 00		4 + 45			
Prop & RCS	2	2 + 00		2 + 00			
AGS	6	11 + 30		19 + 00			
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	167 + 40		219 + 50	22 + 35		15 + 15
LMPS	-						
FMES	-						
Sim Brief	10	3 + 10		6 + 10			

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

-2-

<u>ASTRONAUTS</u>	<u>PLANNED HOURS</u>	<u>CERNAN</u>	<u>EVANS</u>	<u>SCHMITT</u>	<u>YOUNG</u>	<u>ROOSA</u>	<u>DUKE</u>
LRV Nav. Sim	15						
LM TESTS (GAEC)							
FEAT	-	8 + 00					
CCFF	-	6 + 00					
LM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16	15 + 30		15 + 30	13 + 00		13 + 00
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8	7 + 30		7 + 30	3 + 00		3 + 00
ALSEP CFF	8	6 + 00		6 + 00			
LRV CCFF	-	9 + 00		9 + 00	5 + 30		7 + 30
LV Brief	8	1 + 30					
G&N Programs	20	21 + 30	21 + 30	21 + 30			
Photography	4	4 + 15	5 + 00	5 + 00			
EMU Brief	2	4 + 00	4 + 00	3 + 00	1 + 00		1 + 00
Lunar Topography	18	17 + 15	51 + 10	17 + 15	3 + 00	3 + 00	
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10		2 + 30	8 + 00			
Mission Tech.	40	61 + 20	60 + 20	61 + 20		2 + 30	
Mission Rules	8						
Flight Plan	25	3 + 00	12 + 40	4 + 30			
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10	2 + 55	10 + 40	2 + 40		3 + 30	
WIF/Zero A/C	10	2 + 00	11 + 30	4 + 30		2 + 00	
EMU C/O (off nom)	8	16 + 30	7 + 00	16 + 30			
Egress Training	8	2 + 30	2 + 30	2 + 30			
S/C Fire	2						
Bench Checks	8	7 + 00	7 + 30	7 + 00			
Stowage	-	3 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00			
Experiments	-	1 + 15	2 + 15	1 + 15			
LLTV							
Systems	4						
Sim	11						
C.O.	6						
Prof.	28						
Medical	14	10 + 00	6 + 00	6 + 00	6 + 00	6 + 00	
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	104 + 40	22 + 00	139 + 55	37 + 00		13 + 00
Field Trips	192	243 + 00	115 + 00	243 + 00	32 + 00	8 + 00	16 + 00
Simulations	140	70 + 55		70 + 55			
LRV Trainer	16	11 + 00		5 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00
TOTALS	1432	1037 + 25	915 + 10	1082 + 20	105 + 45	32 + 10	76 + 25

August 17, 1972

APOLLO 17 TRAINING SUMMARY

<u>Day and Date</u>	<u>Activity - Crewmen</u>
<u>Tuesday</u> <u>August 1, 1972</u>	LMS 2 - Prime CMS 3 - Young, Duke CM EVA - Evans Equip Brief - Cernan, Schmitt
<u>Wednesday</u> <u>August 2, 1972</u>	LMSS2 - Back-up CMS 3 - Prime LRV CCFF - Prime, Back-up Geology Brief - Schmitt, Young, Duke
<u>Thursday</u> <u>August 3, 1972</u>	LMS 2 - Back-up CMS 3 - Prime EVA 1 & 2 - Prime CM EVA - Roosa
<u>Friday</u> <u>August 4, 1972</u>	LMS 2 - Prime, Back-up CMS 3 - Evans EVA 2 - Prime
<u>Monday</u> <u>August 7, 1972</u>	Geology Field Trip - Prime, Young, Duke WIF EVA - Roosa
<u>Tuesday</u> <u>August 8, 1972</u>	✓ Geology Field Trip - Back-up, Cernan, Schmitt
<u>Wednesday</u> <u>August 9, 1972</u>	CMS 3 - Evans LRV Mission Sim - Cernan, Schmitt, Young, Duke
<u>Thursday</u> <u>August 10, 1972</u>	LMS 2 - Prime CMS 3 - Evans, Duke LRV Deploy - Prime, Back-up LM Descent CCFF - Prime, Back-up
<u>Friday</u> <u>August 11, 1972</u>	LMS 2 - Young, Schmitt CMS 3 - Young, Roosa LM Descent CCFF - Prime
<u>Monday</u> <u>August 14, 1972</u>	PI Briefs - Young, Duke COMM Brief - Prime Procedures Brief - Cernan, Schmitt

Tuesday
August 15, 1972

LMS 2 - Schmitt
CMS 3 - Evans, Schmitt
DCPS - Cernan, Young
Flight Plan Rev - Cernan
Procedures Brief - Cernan

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

As of September 1, 1972

VERIFIED:

T. M. Ward

T. M. Ward

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	CERNAN	EVANS	SCHMITT	YOUNG	ROOSA	DUKE
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	1 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00			
ECS	2	3 + 15	11 + 15	4 + 15			
EPS	2	2 + 30	5 + 00	5 + 00			
G&C	2	6 + 40	18 + 55	9 + 10		1 + 00	
Prop & RCS	2	5 + 30	3 + 00	4 + 00			
SECS	2	1 + 30	1 + 30	1 + 30			
COMM	1	3 + 30	10 + 00	7 + 15			
SIM Bay	6	13 + 15	33 + 45	15 + 25	4 + 00	7 + 15	
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	95 + 00	342 + 25	101 + 10	15 + 25	12 + 00	14 + 40
CMPS	-		60 + 40				
DCPS	15	15 + 55	7 + 25		3 + 00	4 + 00	
ME	-	22 + 20	2 + 20	2 + 20			
Sim Brief	10	0 + 15	4 + 40	0 + 15	1 + 00		1 + 00
MPAD Reentry	-						
CSM TESTS (NR)							
SIM Bay	-						
Integrated	-	32 + 00	32 + 00				
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16	18 + 30	40 + 30	24 + 30			
Docking	4	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00			
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00			
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2			3 + 00			
CES	5	5 + 30		5 + 30			
ECS	2	2 + 20		2 + 20			
EPS	2	3 + 00		3 + 00			
Instrumentation	2						
Radar	5	3 + 00		4 + 45			
Prop & RCS	2	2 + 00		2 + 00			
AGS	6	11 + 30		19 + 00	2 + 00		
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	193 + 40		246 + 40	42 + 50		33 + 25
LMPS	-						
FMES	-						
Sim Brief	10	3 + 10		6 + 10			

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

-2-

<u>ASTRONAUTS</u>	<u>PLANNED HOURS</u>	<u>CERNAN</u>	<u>SCHMITT</u>	<u>EVANS</u>	<u>YOUNG</u>	<u>ROOSA</u>	<u>DUKE</u>
LRV Nav. Sim	15						
LM TESTS (GAEC)							
FEAT	-	8 + 00					
CCFF	-	6 + 00					
LM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16	15 + 30		15 + 30	13 + 00		13 + 00
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8	7 + 30		7 + 30	3 + 00		3 + 00
ALSEP CFF	8	6 + 00		6 + 00			
LRV CCFF	-	9 + 00		9 + 00	5 + 30		7 + 30
LV Brief	8	6 + 30	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00
G&N Programs	20	21 + 30	21 + 30	21 + 30			
Photography	4	4 + 15	5 + 00	5 + 00			
EMU Brief	2	5 + 00	6 + 00	4 + 00	2 + 00	1 + 00	2 + 00
Lunar Topography	18	19 + 45	60 + 55	22 + 30	8 + 15	12 + 45	5 + 15
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10		2 + 30	8 + 00			
Mission Tech.	40	64 + 20	60 + 20	66 + 20	2 + 00	4 + 30	4 + 00
Mission Rules	8		3 + 00			3 + 00	
Flight Plan	25	3 + 00	15 + 55	4 + 30		3 + 15	
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10	2 + 55	14 + 40	2 + 40		3 + 30	
WIF/Zero A/C	10	2 + 00	14 + 30	4 + 30		2 + 00	
EMU C/O (off nom)	8	16 + 30	7 + 00	16 + 30			
Egress Training	8	2 + 30	2 + 30	2 + 30			
S/C Fire	2						
Bench Checks	8	7 + 00	7 + 30	7 + 00			
Stowage	-	3 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00			
Experiments	-	1 + 15	2 + 15	1 + 15		4 + 00	
LLTV							
Systems	4	4 + 00					
Sim	11	1 + 00					
C.O.	6	8 + 00					
Prof.	28						
Medical	14	11 + 00	7 + 00	7 + 00	7 + 00	7 + 00	1 + 00
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	106 + 40	22 + 00	147 + 55	52 + 15		25 + 15
Field Trips	192	243 + 00	115 + 00	243 + 00	32 + 00	8 + 00	16 + 00
Simulations	140	88 + 55		88 + 25	13 + 30		13 + 30
LRV Trainer	16	11 + 00		6 + 30	2 + 00		2 + 00
Totals	1432	1116 + 30	977 + 15	1170 + 50	186 + 45	79 + 15	147 + 35

APOLLO 17 TRAINING SUMMARY

Wednesday, August 16, 1972

LMS-2 - Prime
CMS-3 - Evans
ALSEP Briefing - Young, Duke
PI Briefing - Young, Duke
Orbital Geology - All

Thursday, August 17, 1972

LMS-2 - Prime
CMS-3 - Evans, Schmitt, Backup
EVA-1 - Backup
Orbital Geology - Evans, Roosa
Flight Plan Briefing - Evans, Roosa

Friday, August 18, 1972

LMS-2 - Schmitt, Backup
CMS-3 - Evans
Flight Plan Briefing - Evans, Roosa
LM Procedures Briefing - Schmitt
SIM Bay Briefing - Schmitt, Roosa
G&N Briefing - Roosa
LLTV School - Cernan
LLTVS - Cernan

Monday, August 21, 1972

LLTV - Cernan
Orbital Geology - Evans, Schmitt, Backup
Geology Briefing - Young, Duke
SEP Briefing - Young, Duke
SIM Bay Briefing - Evans
EMU Briefing - Evans
LM Descent Briefing - Cernan, Schmitt

Tuesday, August 22, 1972

CMS-3 - Cernan, Schmitt, Young, Duke
EVA-1 - Prime
EVA-1 Prep and Post - Backup
CM EVA Prep - Evans
Dim Light Briefing - Roosa
Mission Rules - Evans, Roosa

Wednesday, August 23, 1972

LMS-2 - Prime, Backup
CMS-3 - Evans, Roosa
EVA-1 - Prime
Rendezvous Briefing - Backup
EMP Briefing - Young

Thursday, August 24, 1972

LLTV - Cernan
COMM Briefing - Evans, Schmitt
EMU Briefing - All
ALSEP Briefing - Cernan, Schmitt

Friday, August 25, 1972

LLTV - Cernan
WIF - Evans
IM COMM Briefing - Schmitt
DCPS - Roosa
Geology - Young
Booster Briefing - All

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

as of September 15, 1972

VERIFIED:

Tef Ward

T. M. Ward

<u>ASTRONAUTS</u>	<u>PLANNED HOURS</u>	<u>CERNAN</u>	<u>EVANS</u>	<u>SCHMITT</u>	<u>YOUNG</u>	<u>ROOSA</u>	<u>DUKE</u>
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	1 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00			
ECS	2	3 + 15	11 + 15	5 + 15			
EPS	2	2 + 30	5 + 00	6 + 00			
G&C	2	6 + 40	18 + 55	9 + 10		1 + 00	
Prop & RCS	2	5 + 30	3 + 00	4 + 00			
SECS	2	1 + 30	1 + 30	1 + 30			
COMM	1	3 + 30	10 + 00	7 + 15			
SIM Bay	6	13 + 15	33 + 45	15 + 25	4 + 00	7 + 15	
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	99 + 05	472 + 25	108 + 00	25 + 50	32 + 45	22 + 20
CMPS	-		60 + 40				
DCPS	15	17 + 25	8 + 55		3 + 00	4 + 00	
ME	-	2 + 20	2 + 20	2 + 20			
Sim Brief	10	2 + 10	6 + 35	2 + 10	2 + 35	1 + 35	2 + 35
MPAD Reentry	-						
CSM TESTS (NR)							
SIM Bay	-						
Integrated	-	32 + 00	32 + 00				
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16	18 + 30	40 + 30	24 + 30			
Docking	4	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00			
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00			
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2			3 + 00			
CES	5	5 + 30		5 + 30			
ECS	2	2 + 20		2 + 20			
EPS	2	3 + 00		3 + 00			
Instrumentation	2	0 + 35		0 + 40	0 + 35		0 + 35
Radar	5	3 + 00		4 + 45			
Prop & RCS	2	2 + 00		2 + 00			
AGS	6	11 + 30		19 + 00	2 + 00		
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	200 + 05		260 + 05	50 + 35		42 + 40
LMPS	-						
FMES	-						
Sim Brief	10	3 + 10		6 + 10			

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

-2-

<u>ASTRONAUTS</u>	<u>PLANNED HOURS</u>	<u>CERNAN</u>	<u>EVANS</u>	<u>SCHMITT</u>	<u>YOUNG</u>	<u>ROOSA</u>	<u>DUKE</u>
LRV Nav. Sim	15			2 + 00			
LM TESTS (GAEC)							
FEAT	-	8 + 00					
CCFF	-	6 + 00					
LM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16	15 + 30		15 + 30	13 + 00		13 + 00
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8	7 + 30		7 + 30	3 + 00		3 + 00
ALSEP CFF	8	6 + 00		6 + 00			
LRV CCFF	-	9 + 00		9 + 00	5 + 30		7 + 30
LV Brief	8	6 + 30	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00
G&N Programs	20	21 + 30	21 + 30	21 + 30			
Photography	4	4 + 15	5 + 00	5 + 00			
EMU Brief	2	5 + 00	6 + 00	4 + 00	2 + 00	1 + 00	2 + 00
Lunar Topography	18	19 + 45	62 + 55	22 + 30	10 + 15	14 + 45	7 + 15
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10		2 + 30	8 + 00			
Mission Tech.	40	68 + 20	64 + 20	70 + 20	6 + 00	8 + 30	8 + 00
Mission Rules	8		3 + 00			3 + 00	
Flight Plan	25	3 + 30	27 + 25	8 + 30		10 + 45	
ZERO G						7 + 30	
Walkthroughs	10	2 + 55	17 + 40	2 + 40		2 + 00	
WIF/Zero A/C	10	2 + 00	14 + 30	4 + 30			
EMU C/O (off nom)	8	16 + 30	7 + 00	16 + 30			
Egress Training	8	2 + 30	2 + 30	2 + 30			
S/C Fire	2						
Bench Checks	8	7 + 00	7 + 30	7 + 00			
Stowage	-	3 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00			
Experiments	-	1 + 15	5 + 15	1 + 15	1 + 30	4 + 00	1 + 30
LLTV							
Systems	4	4 + 00					
Sim	11	1 + 00					
C.O.	6	8 + 00					
Prof.	28						
Medical	14	11 + 00	7 + 00	7 + 00	7 + 00	7 + 00	1 + 00
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	113 + 55	22 + 00	157 + 10	61 + 45		32 + 45
Field Trips	192	260 + 00	115 + 00	260 + 00	49 + 00	8 + 00	33 + 00
Simulations	140	95 + 25		94 + 55	17 + 30		17 + 30
LRV Trainer	16	11 + 00		6 + 30	2 + 00		2 + 00
TOTALS	1432	1166 + 15	1034 + 10	1249 + 25	245 + 05	119 + 05	202 + 40

APOLLO 17 TRAINING SUMMARY

Friday, September 1, 1972

Flight Plan Brief - Prime
P. I. Brief - Young, Duke, Evans
DCPS - Cernan, Evans
CM Systems - Schmitt
Geology Brief - Cernan, Schmitt, Young, Duke

Tuesday, September 5, 1972

LM Systems Brief - Cernan, Schmitt, Young, Duke
Mission Review - ALL
CM EVA - Evans

Wednesday, September 6, 1972

CMS 3 - Evans, Roosa
Geology Field Trip - Cernan, Schmitt, Young, Duke
Flight Plan Brief - Evans, Roosa

Thursday, September 7, 1972

CMS 3 - Evans, Roosa
Geology Field Trip - Cernan, Schmitt, Young, Duke
Flight Plan Brief - Evans, Roosa

Friday, September 8, 1972

CMS 3 - Evans, Roosa
Travers Brief - Cernan, Schmitt, Young, Duke

Monday, September 11, 1972

LMS 2 - Prime, Back-up
CMS 3 - Prime, Back-up

Tuesday, September 12, 1972

CMS 3 - Prime, Back-up
LMS 2 - Prime, Back-up
EVA 1 - Prime
P. I. Brief - Evans, Young, Duke
Geology Brief - Schmitt, Young

Wednesday, September 13, 1972

LMS 2 - Prime, Back-up
CMS 3 - Evans, Roosa
EVA 1 - Prime
Flight Plan Brief - Evans, Schmitt, Roosa
Orbital Geology Brief - Evans, Back-up

Thursday, September 14, 1972

LMS 2 - Schmitt, Duke
CMS 3 - Evans, Schmitt, Back-up
Flight Plan Brief - Evans
LRV NAV. - Schmitt

Friday, September 15, 1972

LMS 2 - Schmitt
CMS 3 - Evans
CM EVA - Roosa
EVA 2 - Young, Duke

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

as of October 1, 1972

VERIFIED:

T. M. Ward

T. M. Ward

ASTRONAUTS

PLANNED HOURS

CERNAN

EVANS

SCHMITT

YOUNG

ROOSA

DUKE

CSM SYS BRIEF

Docking	2	1 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00			
ECS	2	3 + 15	11 + 15	5 + 15	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
EPS	2	2 + 30	5 + 00	6 + 00			
G&C	2	6 + 40	18 + 55	9 + 10		1 + 00	
Prop & RCS	2	5 + 30	3 + 00	4 + 00			
SECS	2	1 + 30	1 + 30	1 + 30			
COMM	1	3 + 30	10 + 00	7 + 15			
SIM Bay	6	13 + 15	36 + 15	15 + 25	4 + 00	7 + 15	

CM SIMULATORS

CMS	190	107 + 25	492 + 25	115 + 15	30 + 50	50 + 50	27 + 20
CMPS	-		60 + 40				
DCPS	15	17 + 25	8 + 55		3 + 00	4 + 00	
E	-	2 + 20	2 + 20	2 + 20			
Sim Brief	10	2 + 55	10 + 45	2 + 55	3 + 45	2 + 45	3 + 45

MPAD Reentry

CSM TESTS (NR)

SIM Bay	-						
Integrated	-	32 + 00	32 + 00				

CSM TESTS (KSC)

Alt Chbr	16	18 + 30	40 + 30	24 + 30			
Docking	4	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00			
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00			

LM SYS BRIEF

COMM	2			3 + 00			
CES	5	5 + 30		5 + 30			
ECS	2	2 + 20		2 + 20			
EPS	2	3 + 00		3 + 00			
Instrumentation	2	0 + 35		0 + 40	0 + 35		0 + 35
Radar	5	3 + 00		4 + 45			
Prop & RCS	2	2 + 00		2 + 00			
AGS	6	11 + 30		19 + 00	2 + 00		

LM SIMULATORS

LMS	370	222 + 40		279 + 40	64 + 10		57 + 00
LMPS	-						
FMES	-						
Sim Brief	10	7 + 35		10 + 35	1 + 20		1 + 20

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

-2-

<u>ASTRONAUTS</u>	<u>PLANNED HOURS</u>	<u>CERNAN</u>	<u>EVANS</u>	<u>SCHMITT</u>	<u>YOUNG</u>	<u>ROOSA</u>	<u>DUKE</u>
LRV Nav. Sim	15	1 + 45		2 + 00			
LM TESTS (GAEC)							
FEAT	-	8 + 00					
CCFF	-	6 + 00					
LM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16	15 + 30		15 + 30	13 + 00		13 + 00
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8	7 + 30		7 + 30	3 + 00		3 + 00
ALSEP CFF	8	10 + 30		10 + 30	3 + 30		3 + 30
LRV CCFF	-	9 + 00		9 + 00	5 + 30		7 + 30
LV Brief	8	6 + 30	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00
G&N Programs	20	21 + 30	21 + 30	21 + 30			
Photography	4	4 + 15	5 + 00	5 + 00			
EMU Brief	2	5 + 00	6 + 00	4 + 00	2 + 00	1 + 00	2 + 00
Lunar Topography	18	21 + 45	70 + 55	24 + 30	12 + 15	22 + 45	9 + 15
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10		2 + 30	8 + 00			
Mission Tech.	40	68 + 20	64 + 20	70 + 20	6 + 00	8 + 30	8 + 00
Mission Rules	8	5 + 00	8 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	8 + 00	5 + 00
Flight Plan	25	7 + 30	34 + 25	12 + 30	4 + 00	13 + 45	
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10	2 + 55	17 + 40	2 + 40		7 + 30	
WIF/Zero A/C	10	5 + 00	19 + 30	9 + 30	3 + 00	5 + 00	3 + 00
EMU C/O (off nom)	8	16 + 30	7 + 00	16 + 30			
Egress Training	8	4 + 30	4 + 30	4 + 30	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
S/C Fire	2						
Bench Checks	8	7 + 00	7 + 30	7 + 00			
Stowage	-	3 + 00	10 + 00	5 + 00			
Experiments	-	2 + 15	5 + 15	2 + 15	1 + 30	4 + 00	1 + 30
LLTV							
Systems	4	4 + 00			4 + 00		
Sim	11	1 + 00			2 + 00		
C.O.	6	8 + 00					
Prof.	28						
Medical	14	11 + 00	7 + 00	7 + 00	7 + 00	7 + 00	1 + 00
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	117 + 10	22 + 00	160 + 25	65 + 30		36 + 30
Field Trips	192	260 + 00	115 + 00	260 + 00	49 + 00	8 + 00	33 + 00
Simulations	140	103 + 55		103 + 25	34 + 00		34 + 00
LRV Trainer	16	11 + 00		6 + 30	2 + 00		2 + 00
TOTALS	1432	1237 + 20	1094 + 50	1318 + 40	313 + 55	161 + 20	262 + 15

APOLLO 17 TRAINING SUMMARY

Monday, September 18, 1972

Mission Rules Briefing - All
Experiments Briefing - Cernan, Schmitt, Duke
LLTV Systems - Young
LLTVS - Young

Tuesday, September 19, 1972

LMS-2 - Prime, Backup
CMS-3 - Evans
Zero g Aircraft - Cernan, Schmitt, Young, Duke

Wednesday, September 20, 1972

LMS-2 - Cernan, Schmitt
CMS-3 - Roosa, Backup
EVA Prep and Post - Backup
Zero g Aircraft - Evans, Schmitt
Orbital Geology - All

Thursday, September 21, 1972

LMS-2 - Cernan, Schmitt
CMS-3 - Evans
EVA 1 - Young, Duke
Zero g Aircraft - Roosa

Friday, September 22, 1972

EVA 2 and 3 - Cernan, Schmitt
Sim Bay Briefing - Evans
Stowage - Schmitt
LRVS - Cernan

Monday, September 25, 1972

Flight Plan Review - All
Geology Briefing - Young

Tuesday, September 26, 1972

CM Egress Training - All
LMS-2 - Prime, Backup
CMS-3 - Roosa, Cernan
Stowage - Evans
CM ECS Briefing - Backup

Wednesday, September 27, 1972

LMS-2 - Backup
CMS-3 - Prime, Backup
EVA 2 and 3 - Backup

APOLLO 17 TRAINING SUMMARY

-2-

Thursday, September 28, 1972

LMS-2 - Prime, Backup

CMS-3 - Roosa

EVA 1 SIM - Prime, Backup

Orbital Geology - Evans

Geology Briefing - Cernan, Schmitt, Young, Duke

Friday, September 29, 1972

CMS-3 - Cernan, Schmitt

ALSEP CFF - Cernan, Schmitt, Young, Duke

WIF - Evans

Orbital Geology - Evans, Roosa

LLTVS - Young

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

as of October 15, 1972

VERIFIED:

T. M. Ward

T. M. Ward

<u>ASTRONAUTS</u>	<u>PLANNED HOURS</u>	<u>CERNAN</u>	<u>EVANS</u>	<u>SCHMITT</u>	<u>YOUNG</u>	<u>ROOSA</u>	<u>DUKE</u>
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	1 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00			
ECS	2	3 + 15	11 + 15	5 + 15	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
EPS	2	2 + 30	6 + 30	6 + 00		2 + 00	
G&C	2	6 + 40	18 + 55	9 + 10		4 + 00	
Prop & RCS	2	5 + 30	4 + 30	4 + 00			
SECS	2	1 + 30	2 + 30	1 + 30			
COMM	1	3 + 30	10 + 00	7 + 15		1 + 30	
SIM Bay	6	13 + 15	36 + 15	15 + 25	4 + 00	10 + 15	
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	127 + 55	525 + 55	136 + 10	38 + 35	65 + 55	35 + 05
CMPS	-		60 + 40				
DCPS	15	17 + 25	8 + 55		5 + 00	6 + 00	
E	-	2 + 20	2 + 20	2 + 20			
Sim Brief	10	5 + 10	13 + 00	5 + 10	4 + 25	5 + 20	4 + 25
MPAD Reentry	-						
CSM TESTS (NR)							
SIM Bay	-						
Integrated	-	32 + 00	32 + 00				
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16	18 + 30	40 + 30	24 + 30			
Docking	4	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00			
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00			
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2			3 + 00			
CES	5	5 + 30		5 + 30	1 + 30		1 + 30
ECS	2	2 + 20		2 + 20			
EPS	2	3 + 00		3 + 00			
Instrumentation	2	0 + 35		0 + 40	0 + 35		0 + 35
Radar	5	3 + 00		4 + 45			
Prop & RCS	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	1 + 30		1 + 30
AGS	6	11 + 30		19 + 00	2 + 00		
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	229 + 30		285 + 30	78 + 55		75 + 20
LMPS	-						
FMES	-						
Sim Brief	10	9 + 35		12 + 35	4 + 50		4 + 50

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

-2-

<u>ASTRONAUTS</u>	<u>PLANNED HOURS</u>	<u>CERNAN</u>	<u>EVANS</u>	<u>SCHMITT</u>	<u>YOUNG</u>	<u>ROOSA</u>	<u>DUKE</u>
LRV Nav. Sim	15	2 + 45		3 + 00	1 + 30		1 + 30
LM TESTS (GAEC)							
FEAT	-	8 + 00					
CCFF	-	6 + 00					
LM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16	15 + 30		15 + 30	13 + 00		13 + 00
Flt Readiness	8	5 + 00		5 + 00			
CCFF	8	7 + 30		7 + 30	3 + 00		3 + 00
ALSEP CFF	8	10 + 30		11 + 00	3 + 30		3 + 30
LRV CCFF	-	9 + 00		9 + 00	5 + 30		7 + 30
LV Brief	8	6 + 30	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00
G&N Programs	20	21 + 30	21 + 30	21 + 30			
Photography	4	4 + 15	5 + 00	5 + 00			
EMU Brief	2	5 + 00	6 + 00	4 + 00	2 + 00	1 + 00	2 + 00
Lunar Topography	18	24 + 15	84 + 25	30 + 00	14 + 45	27 + 15	11 + 45
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10		5 + 30	8 + 00		3 + 00	3 + 00
Mission Tech.	40	68 + 20	64 + 20	70 + 20	6 + 00	8 + 30	8 + 00
Mission Rules	8	5 + 00	8 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	8 + 00	5 + 00
Flight Plan	25	7 + 30	36 + 55	14 + 30	4 + 00	13 + 45	
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10	2 + 55	17 + 40	2 + 40		7 + 30	
WIF/Zero A/C	10	5 + 00	19 + 30	9 + 30	3 + 00	5 + 00	3 + 00
EMU C/O (off nom)	8	24 + 30	13 + 00	24 + 30		6 + 00	
Egress Training	8	4 + 30	4 + 30	4 + 30	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00
S/C Fire	2						
Bench Checks	8	9 + 00	7 + 30	9 + 00			
Stowage	-	6 + 00	13 + 00	8 + 00		6 + 00	
Experiments	-	2 + 15	5 + 15	2 + 15	1 + 30	4 + 00	1 + 30
LLTV							
Systems	4	4 + 00			4 + 00		
Sim	11	2 + 00			2 + 00		
C.O.	6	8 + 00			12 + 00		
Prof.	28						
Medical	14	11 + 00	7 + 00	7 + 00	7 + 00	7 + 00	1 + 00
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	123 + 40	22 + 00	166 + 55	71 + 00		42 + 00
Field Trips	192	272 + 00	115 + 00	272 + 00	61 + 00	8 + 00	45 + 00
Simulations	140	113 + 55		113 + 25	34 + 00		34 + 00
LRV Trainer	16	11 + 00		6 + 30	2 + 00		2 + 00
TOTALS	1432	1318 + 55	1158 + 25	1406 + 10	381 + 05	212 + 00	323 + 00

APOLLO 17 TRAINING SUMMARY

Monday, October 2, 1972

LMS-2 - Prime
CMS-3 - Evans
LLTV - Young
DCPS - Young, Roosa
SIM Bay Briefing - Roosa
RTG CFF - Schmitt
Stowage - Prime
Flight Plan Briefing - Schmitt

Tuesday, October 3, 1972

LMS-2 - Prime, Backup
CMS-3 - Prime, Roosa
Systems Briefing - Young, Duke
Orbital Geology - All
Flight Plan Briefing - Evans

Wednesday, October 4, 1972

CMS-3 - All
LM Mission Sim - Prime
Orbital Geology - Evans, Schmitt

Thursday, October 5, 1972

LMS-2 - Backup
CMS-3 - Evans, Young, Duke
EVA-1 - Prime
LRVS - Cernan, Schmitt
EMU Chamber Run - Roosa

Friday, October 6, 1972

CM Stowage - Roosa
EMU Chamber Run - Evans
Geology Field Trip - Cernan, Schmitt, Young, Duke ✓

Monday, October 9, 1972

LMS-2 - Cernan, Schmitt
CMS-3 - Prime

Tuesday, October 10, 1972

LMS-2 - Duke
CMS-3 - Prime
LLTV - Young
CM Systems Briefing - Roosa
Geology Briefing - Cernan, Schmitt, Young, Duke

Wednesday, October 11, 1972

LMS-2 - Backup
CMS-3 - Roosa
EVA-1 - Prime
Orbital Geology - Evans, Roosa
Geology Briefing - Cernan, Schmitt, Young, Duke

Thursday, October 12, 1972

LMS-2 - Backup
CMS-3 - All
LRVS - Young, Duke
Systems Briefing - Roosa
LM Bench Check - Cernan, Schmitt

Friday, October 13, 1972

LLTV - Young
EMU Chamber Run - Cernan, Schmitt
Entry Briefing - Evans, Roosa, Duke
Water Egress - Backup
Systems Briefing - Evans

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

as of November 1, 1972

VERIFIED:

T. M. Ward

T. M. Ward

<u>ASTRONAUTS</u>	<u>PLANNED HOURS</u>	<u>CERNAN</u>	<u>EVANS</u>	<u>SCHMITT</u>	<u>YOUNG</u>	<u>ROOSA</u>	<u>DUKE</u>
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	1 + 00	3 + 00	4 + 00			
ECS	2	3 + 15	11 + 15	5 + 15	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
EPS	2	2 + 30	6 + 30	6 + 00		2 + 00	
G&C	2	6 + 40	20 + 55	9 + 10		4 + 30	
Prop & RCS	2	5 + 30	4 + 30	4 + 00		1 + 30	
SECS	2	1 + 30	2 + 30	1 + 30			
COMM	1	3 + 30	13 + 00	7 + 15	2 + 00	3 + 30	2 + 00
SIM Bay	6	13 + 15	37 + 15	15 + 25	4 + 00	10 + 15	
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	137 + 05	554 + 10	146 + 05	41 + 05	102 + 15	50 + 25
CMPS	-		60 + 40				
CSPS	15	17 + 25	8 + 55		7 + 00	8 + 00	
	-	2 + 20	2 + 20	2 + 20			
Sim Brief	10	6 + 55	16 + 25	6 + 55	6 + 40	9 + 15	7 + 20
MPAD Reentry	-						
CSM TESTS (NR)							
SIM Bay	-						
Integrated	-	32 + 00	32 + 00				
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16	18 + 30	40 + 30	24 + 30			
Docking	4	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00			
Flt Readiness	8	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00			
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4	7 + 00	8 + 00	7 + 00	2 + 30	2 + 30	2 + 30
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2			3 + 00			
CES	5	5 + 30		5 + 30	1 + 30		1 + 30
ECS	2	2 + 20		2 + 20			
EPS	2	3 + 00		3 + 00			
Instrumentation	2	0 + 35		0 + 40	0 + 35		0 + 35
Radar	5	3 + 00		4 + 45	1 + 00		1 + 00
Prop & RCS	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	1 + 30		1 + 30
AGS	6	13 + 30		21 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	242 + 30		299 + 00	101 + 25		94 + 40
LMPS	-						
LMES	-						
Sim Brief	10	12 + 45		15 + 45	6 + 05		6 + 05

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

-2-

<u>ASTRONAUTS</u>	<u>PLANNED HOURS</u>	<u>CERNAN</u>	<u>EVANS</u>	<u>SCHMITT</u>	<u>YOUNG</u>	<u>ROOSA</u>	<u>DUKE</u>
LRV Nav. Sim	15	2 + 45		4 + 00	11 + 30		1 + 30
LM TESTS (GAEC)							
FEAT	-	8 + 00					
CCFF	-	6 + 00					
LM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16	15 + 30		15 + 30	13 + 00		13 + 00
Flt Readiness	8	5 + 00		5 + 00			
CCFF	8	10 + 30		10 + 30	6 + 00		6 + 00
ALSEP CFF	8	11 + 30		12 + 00	3 + 30		3 + 30
LRV CCFF	-	9 + 00		9 + 00	5 + 30		7 + 30
LV Brief	8	6 + 30	5 5 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00
G&N Programs	20	21 + 30	21 + 30	21 + 30			
Photography	4	4 + 15	6 + 30	7 + 15			
EMU Brief	2	5 + 00	6 + 00	4 + 00	2 + 00	1 + 00	2 + 00
Lunar Topography	18	24 + 15	888 + 55	30 + 00	17 + 15	32 + 45	11 + 45
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10		5 + 30	8 + 00		3 + 00	3 + 00
Mission Tech.	40	68 + 20	64 + 20	70 + 20	6 + 00	8 + 30	8 + 00
Mission Rules	8	5 + 00	8 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	8 + 00	5 + 00
Flight Plan	25	7 + 30	36 + 55	14 + 30	4 + 00	13 + 45	
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10	5 + 55	20 + 40	5 + 40		7 + 30	
WIF/Zero A/C	10	5 + 00	19 + 30	9 + 30	3 + 00	5 + 00	3 + 00
EMU C/O (off nom)	8	28 + 30	16 + 00	28 + 30	4 + 00	8 + 30	4 + 00
Egress Training	8	8 + 30	8 + 30	8 + 30	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00
S/C Fire	2						
Bench Checks	8	12 + 00	10 + 30	12 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00
Stowage	-	6 + 00	13 + 00	8 + 00		6 + 00	
Experiments	-	2 + 15	6 + 15	2 + 15	1 + 30	4 + 00	1 + 30
LLTV							
Systems	4	4 + 00			4 + 00		
Sim	11	2 + 00			2 + 00		
C.O.	6	6 + 00			6 + 00		
Prof.	28	12 + 00			12 + 00		
Medical	14	11 + 00	7 + 00	7 + 00	7 + 00	7 + 00	1 + 00
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	127 + 40	22 + 00	179 + 55	78 + 00		46 + 00
Field Trips	192	272 + 00	115 + 00	272 + 00	61 + 00	8 + 00	45 + 00
Simulations	140	122 + 25		126 + 25	41 + 30		41 + 30
LRV Trainer	16	14 + 15		9 + 45	3 + 30		3 + 30
TOTALS	1432	1398 + 45	1224 + 05	1495 + 00	451 + 35	271 + 45	392 + 20

APOLLO 17 TRAINING

Monday, October 16

LMS 2
CMS 3
LLTV
LRV Deploy

Prime
Prime, Roosa, Duke
Young
Cernan, Schmitt

Tuesday, October 17

LMS 2
CMS 3
COMM Brief
ALSEP CFF
Geology Brief

Prime, Back-up
Evans, Back-up
Evans, Roosa
Cernan, Schmitt
Schmitt, Young

Wednesday, October 18

LMS 2
CMS33
LM CCFF
LRV Deploy
EVA 2 & 3
LRV Brief
G & C Brief

Back-up
Evans, Roosa
Prime, Backup
Prime
Prime
Prime, Back-up
Evans

Thursday, October 19

LMS 2
CMS 3
LRVS
EVA Prep & Post
CM FRT
CM Bench Review

Schmitt, Young
Roosa
Schmitt
Back-up
Prime
All

Friday, October 20

LMS 2
CMS 3
LLTV
Camera Brief
Water Egress
Experiment Brief

Back-up
Back-up
Cernan
Evans, Schmitt
Prime
Evans

Monday, October 23

CM EVA
Tunnel Exercise
Travers Brief

Prime
Schmitt
Prime, Back-up

Tuesday, October 24

LMS 2
 CMS 3
 CM CCFF
 EVA 1
 G & C Brief

Prime
 Evans, Roosa
 All
 Back-up
 Roosa

Wednesday, October 25

LMS 2
 CMS 3
 EMU CFF
 RCS Brief
 EVA 2 & 3
 LRV Exercise
 Camera Brief

Back-up
 All
 Evans, Roosa
 Roosa
 Prime
 Prime
 Schmitt

Thursday, October 26

LMS 2
 CMS 3
 COMM Brief
 EMU CFF
 Radar Brief
 Orbital Geology

Prime, Back-up
 Evans, Roosa
 Young, Duke
 Cernan, Schmitt
 Young, Duke
 Evans, Roosa, Young

Friday, October 27

LMS 2
 CMS 3
 EMU CFF
 Orbital Geology
 AGS Brief

Back-up
 Evans, Roosa
 Young, Duke
 Evans, Roosa
 Cernan

Monday, October 30

LLTV
 SIM Bay Brief
 AGS Brief
 DCPS
 Travers Brief

Cernan
 Evans
 Schmitt, Duke
 Young, Roosa
 Prime, Back-up

Tuesday, October 31

LMS 2
 CMS 3
 LLTV
 EVA 1

Prime, Back-up
 All
 Cernan
 Schmitt

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

as of November 15, 1972

VERIFIED:

T. M. Ward

T. M. Ward

ASTRONAUTS

PLANNED HOURS

CERNAN

EVANS

SCHMITT

YOUNG

ROOSA

DUKE

CSM SYS BRIEF

Docking	2	2 + 00	6 + 30	4 + 00		4 + 00	
ECS	2	3 + 15	11 + 15	5 + 15	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
EPS	2	2 + 30	6 + 30	6 + 00		2 + 00	
G&C	2	6 + 40	20 + 55	9 + 10		4 + 30	
Prop & RCS	2	5 + 30	4 + 30	4 + 00	2 + 00	3 + 30	2 + 00
SECS	2	1 + 30	2 + 30	1 + 30	1 + 30	1 + 30	1 + 30
COMM	1	3 + 30	13 + 00	7 + 15	2 + 00	3 + 30	2 + 00
SIM Bay	6	13 + 15	37 + 15	15 + 25	4 + 00	10 + 15	

CM SIMULATORS

CMS	160	145 + 55	581 + 45	154 + 55	46 + 55	119 + 35	56 + 15
CMPS	-		60 + 40				
BCPS	15	17 + 25	8 + 55		9 + 00	10 + 00	
	-	2 + 20	2 + 20	2 + 00			
Sim Brief	10	8 + 45	18 + 35	8 + 45	7 + 40	11 + 15	8 + 20
MPAD Reentry	-		2 + 30				

CSM TESTS (NR)

SIM Bay	-						
Integrated	-	32 + 00	32 + 00				
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16	18 + 30	40 + 30	24 + 30			
Docking	4	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00			
Flt Readiness	8	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00			
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4	7 + 00	9 + 00	7 + 00	2 + 30	3 + 30	2 + 30

LM SYS BRIEF

COMM	2			3 + 00			
CES	5	5 + 30		5 + 30	1 + 30		1 + 30
ECS	2	2 + 20		2 + 20			
EPS	2	3 + 00		3 + 00			
Instrumentation	2	0 + 35		0 + 40	0 + 35		0 + 35
Radar	5	3 + 00		4 + 45	1 + 00		1 + 00
Prop & RCS	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	1 + 30		1 + 30
AGS	6	13 + 30		21 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00

LM SIMULATORS

LMS	300	259 + 35		316 + 20	111 + 40		103 + 25
LMPS	-						
FMES	-						
Sim Brief	10	16 + 20		19 + 20	7 + 50		7 + 50

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

-2-

<u>ASTRONAUTS</u>	<u>PLANNED HOURS</u>	<u>CERNAN</u>	<u>EVANS</u>	<u>SCHMITT</u>	<u>YOUNG</u>	<u>ROOSA</u>	<u>DUKE</u>
LRV Nav. Sim	15	2 + 45		4 + 00	1 + 30		1 + 30
LM TESTS (GAEC)							
FEAT	-	8 + 00					
CCFF	-	6 + 00					
LM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16	15 + 30		15 + 30	13 + 00		13 + 00
Flt Readiness	8	5 + 00		5 + 00			
CCFF	8	10 + 30		10 + 30	6 + 00		6 + 00
ALSEP CFF	8	11 + 30		13 + 15	3 + 30		3 + 30
LRV CCFF	-	9 + 00		9 + 00	5 + 30		7 + 30
LV Brief	8	6 + 30	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00
G&N Programs	20	21 + 30	21 + 30	21 + 30			
Photography	4	4 + 15	6 + 30	7 + 15			
EMU Brief	2	5 + 00	6 + 00	4 + 00	2 + 00	1 + 00	2 + 00
Lunar Topography	18	26 + 15	94 + 55	32 + 00	19 + 15	36 + 45	13 + 45
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10		8 + 30	8 + 00		4 + 30	3 + 00
Mission Tech.	40	69 + 20	68 + 50	72 + 20	7 + 30	10 + 00	9 + 30
Mission Rules	8	5 + 00	8 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	8 + 00	5 + 00
Flight Plan	25	7 + 30	49 + 20	14 + 30	4 + 00	13 + 45	
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10	9 + 55	24 + 40	9 + 40	4 + 00	17 + 30	4 + 00
WIF/Zero A/C	10	5 + 00	19 + 30	9 + 30	3 + 00	5 + 00	3 + 00
EMU C/O (off nom)	8	28 + 30	16 + 00	28 + 30	4 + 00	8 + 30	4 + 00
Egress Training	8	8 + 30	8 + 30	8 + 30	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00
S/C Fire	2		1 + 00	1 + 00	1 + 00		1 + 00
Bench Checks	8	13 + 30	11 + 30	13 + 30	3 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00
Stowage	-	6 + 00	13 + 00	8 + 00		6 + 00	
Experiments	-	3 + 15	7 + 15	2 + 45	1 + 30	4 + 00	1 + 30
LLTV							
Systems	4	4 + 00			4 + 00		
Sim	11	2 + 00			2 + 00		
C.O.	6	6 + 00			6 + 00		
Prof.	28	26 + 00			14 + 00		
Medical	14	11 + 00	7 + 00	7 + 00	7 + 00	7 + 00	1 + 00
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	127 + 40	22 + 00	181 + 55	88 + 00		56 + 00
Field Trips	192	288 + 00	115 + 00	288 + 00	71 + 00	8 + 00	55 + 00
Simulations	140	129 + 55		133 + 55	55 + 00		55 + 00
LRV Trainer	16	14 + 15		9 + 45	3 + 30		3 + 30
TOTALS	1232	1477 + 05	1291 + 15	1563 + 20	520 + 55	318 + 35	455 + 10

Friday, November 10, 1972

LLTV - Cernan
CMS-3 - Roosa
Tunnel Exercise - Evans
Experiment Briefing - Cernan
Food Briefing - Evans, Schmitt

Monday, November 13, 1972

LLTV - Cernan
Experiment Briefing - Schmitt
Fire Briefing - Evans, Schmitt, Young, Duke
Recovery Briefing - Prime
Traverse Mechanics - Schmitt, Young, Duke
Orbital Geology - Evans, Roosa
Tunnel Exercise - Cernan

Tuesday, November 14, 1972

LMS-2 - Backup
CMS-3 - All
EVA 2 and 3 - Backup
Bench Check - Cernan, Schmitt
Orbital Geology - Roosa, Evans
TV Camera Briefing - Evans

Wednesday, November 15, 1972

LMS-2 - Prime
CMS-3 - Evans
EVA-1 Prep and Post - Backup
CSM Systems Briefing - Backup
CSM SIM Bay CCFF - Evans, Roosa

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

Wednesday, November 1, 1972

LMS-2 - Prime, Backup
CMS-3 - Evans, Roosa
EVA-1 Prep and Post - Prime
Flight Plan Briefing - Evans
Experiment Briefing - Evans

Thursday, November 2, 1972

LLTV - Cernan
CMS-3 - Evans
CM EVA - Roosa
Geology Field Trip - Cernan, Schmitt, Young, Duke
Flight Plan - Evans

Friday, November 3, 1972

CMS-3 - Evans
Geology Field Trip - Cernan, Schmitt
Geology Briefing - Young, Duke
Tunnel Exercise - Roosa
Flight Plan - Evans

Monday, November 6, 1972

LLTV - Cernan, Young
DCPS - Young, Roosa
Procedures Briefing - Evans, Backup

Tuesday, November 7, 1972

CMS-3 - All
LMS-2 - Prime
EVA-1 - Backup
ALSEP CCFF - Schmitt

Wednesday, November 8, 1972

LMS-2 - Prime, Backup
CM EVA - All
Rescue Book Briefing - Evans, Roosa
Orbital Geology - Prime, Young, Duke

Thursday, November 9, 1972

LMS-2 - Prime, Backup
CMS-3 - Evans, Roosa
EVA-1 - Prime, Backup

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

as of December 6, 1972

VERIFIED:

Tex Ward

T. M. Ward

ASTRONAUTS

PLANNED HOURS

CERNAN

EVANS

SCHMITT

YOUNG

ROOSA

DUKE

CSM SYS BRIEF

Docking	2	2 + 00	6 + 30	4 + 00		4 + 00	
ECS	2	3 + 15	11 + 15	5 + 15	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
EPS	2	2 + 30	6 + 30	6 + 00		2 + 00	
G&C	2	6 + 40	20 + 55	9 + 10		4 + 30	
Prop & RCS	2	5 + 30	4 + 30	4 + 00	2 + 00	6 + 05	2 + 00
SECS	2	1 + 30	2 + 30	1 + 30	1 + 30	1 + 30	1 + 30
COMM	1	3 + 30	13 + 00	9 + 00	2 + 00	3 + 30	2 + 00
SIM Bay	6	13 + 15	37 + 15	15 + 25	4 + 00	10 + 15	

CM SIMULATORS

CMS	160	157 + 45	622 + 45	167 + 25	62 + 45	152 + 10	70 + 30
CMPS	-		60 + 40				
DCPS	15	17 + 25	8 + 55		9 + 00	10 + 00	
ME	-	2 + 20	2 + 20	2 + 00			
Brief	10	10 + 05	22 + 20	10 + 10	7 + 50	12 + 10	8 + 30
MPAD Reentry	-		2 + 30				

CSM TESTS (NR)

SIM Bay	-						
Integrated	1	32 + 00	32 + 00				
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16	18 + 30	40 + 30	24 + 30			
Docking	4	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00			
Flt Readiness	8	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00			
Countdown Demo	8	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00			
CCFF	4	7 + 00	9 + 00	7 + 00	2 + 30	3 + 30	2 + 30

LM SYS BRIEF

COMM	2			3 + 00			
CES	5	6 + 30		6 + 30	1 + 30		1 + 30
ECS	2	2 + 20		2 + 20			
EPS	2	3 + 00		3 + 00			
Instrumentation	2	0 + 35		0 + 40	0 + 35		0 + 35
Radar	5	3 + 00		4 + 45	1 + 00		1 + 00
Prop & RCS	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	1 + 30		1 + 30
AGS	16	13 + 30		23 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00

LM SIMULATORS

LMS	300	280 + 20		349 + 20	131 + 05		120 + 35
LMPS	-						
FMES	-						
Sim Brief	10	21 + 05		24 + 05	9 + 50		9 + 50

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

-2-

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	CERNAN	EVANS	SCHMITT	YOUNG	ROOSA	DUKE
LRV Nav. Sim	15	7 + 20		7 + 45	5 + 35		5 + 25
LM TESTS (GAEC)							
FEAT	-	8 + 00					
CCFF	-	6 + 00					
LM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16	15 + 30		15 + 30	13 + 00		13 + 00
Flt Readiness	8	5 + 00		5 + 00			
CCFF	8	10 + 30		10 + 30	6 + 00		6 + 00
ALSEP CFF	8	11 + 30		13 + 15	3 + 30		3 + 30
LRV CCFF	-	9 + 00		9 + 00	5 + 30		7 + 30
LV Brief	8	6 + 30	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00
G&N Programs	20	24 + 30	24 + 00	24 + 30	2 + 30	2 + 30	2 + 30
Photography	4	4 + 15	6 + 30	7 + 15			
EMU Brief	2	7 + 00	6 + 00	6 + 00	4 + 00	1 + 00	4 + 00
Lunar Topography	18	26 + 15	112 + 55	32 + 00	19 + 15	41 + 45	13 + 45
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10	2 + 00	11 + 30	10 + 00		7 + 30	3 + 00
Mission Tech.	40	69 + 20	68 + 50	72 + 20	7 + 30	10 + 00	9 + 30
Mission Rules	8	5 + 00	8 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	8 + 00	5 + 00
Flight Plan	25	7 + 30	49 + 20	14 + 30	4 + 00	13 + 45	
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10	9 + 55	24 + 40	9 + 40	4 + 00	17 + 30	4 + 00
WIF/Zero A/C	10	5 + 00	19 + 30	9 + 30	3 + 00	5 + 00	3 + 00
EMU C/O (off nom)	8	30 + 00	16 + 00	28 + 30	4 + 00	8 + 30	4 + 00
Egress Training	8	9 + 30	9 + 30	9 + 30	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00
S/C Fire	2		1 + 00	1 + 00	1 + 00		1 + 00
Bench Checks	8	13 + 30	11 + 30	13 + 30	3 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00
Stowage	-	6 + 00	13 + 00	9 + 00		6 + 00	
Experiments	-	3 + 15	7 + 15	2 + 45	1 + 30	4 + 00	1 + 30
LLTV							
Systems	4	4 + 00			4 + 00		
Sim	11	2 + 00			2 + 00		
C.O.	6	6 + 00			6 + 00		
Prof.	28	26 + 00			14 + 00		
Medical	14	11 + 00	7 + 00	7 + 00	7 + 00	7 + 00	1 + 00
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	129 + 40	22 + 00	183 + 55	90 + 00		58 + 00
Field Trips	192	288 + 00	115 + 00	288 + 00	71 + 00	8 + 00	55 + 00
Simulations	140	149 + 25		153 + 25	68 + 00		68 + 00
LRV Trainer	16	14 + 15		9 + 45	3 + 30		3 + 30
TOTALS	1332	1560 + 15	1453 + 55	1659 + 10	608 + 55	365 + 10	511 + 50

APOLLO 17 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

Thursday, November 16, 1972

LMS-2 - Schmitt, Young

CMS-3 - All

EMU Malfunctions Brief - Cernan, Schmitt, Young, Duke

EMU CCFF - Cernan

Friday, November 17, 1972

LMS-2 - Backup

CMS-3 - All

LRVS - Backup

EVA Prep and Post - Prime

Checklist Review - Roosa

Saturday, November 18, 1972

LMS-2 - Schmitt

CMS-3 - Roosa, Schmitt

LRVS - Prime

Monday, November 19, 1972

LMS-2 - Prime, Backup

CMS-3 - Roosa, Evans

EVA Prep and Post - Backup

SCS Brief - Roosa

AGS Brief - Schmitt

Tuesday, November 21, 1972

LMS-2 - Schmitt, Young

CDDT - Prime

G&N Program Brief - All

Wednesday, November 22, 1972

LMS-2 - Prime, Backup

CMS-3 - Evans, Roosa

EVA-1 - Backup

Orbital Geology - Roosa

Friday, November 24, 1972

LMS-2 - Schmitt

CMS-3 - Cernan, Evans

EVA-2 and 3 - Prime

Orbital Geology - Evans

Saturday, November 25, 1972

CMS-3 - Schmitt
LRVS - Cernan, Schmitt
COMM Brief - Schmitt

Monday, November 27, 1972

LMS-2 - Prime, Backup
CMS-3 - Evans, Backup
EVA Prep and Post - Prime

Tuesday, November 28, 1972

LMS-2 - Backup
CMS-3 - Evans, Roosa
EVA-1 - Prime
Orbital Geology - Evans, Roosa
Traverse Brief - Cernan, Schmitt, Young, Duke
LRVS - Backup

Wednesday, November 29, 1972

LMS-2 - Prime
CMS-3 - Evans, Roosa
EVA-2 and 3 - Backup
EVA-1 - Prime

Thursday, November 30, 1972

LMS-2 - Backup
CMS-3 - All

Friday, December 1, 1972

LMS-2 - Backup
CMS-3 - Evans
EVA Prep and Post - Prime
CES Brief - Cernan
CM EVA Malfunctions - Evans

Saturday, December 2, 1972

LRVS - Cernan

Sunday, December 3, 1972

Checklist Review - Prime

Monday, December 4, 1972

IMS-2 - Prime, Young
CMS-3 - Cernan, Evans, Young
Orbital Geology - Evans
Pad Egress - Prime
LM Stowage - Schmitt

Tuesday, December 5, 1972

IMS-2 - Prime
CMS-3 - Prime

35-DAY ACTIVITY
PLANNING GUIDES

Prepared by:

T. M. Ward

FOLLOW-ON CREW
ACTIVITY SCHEDULING GUIDE

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

May 14, 1971

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
May 16	17	18	19	20	21	22
		LM Mission Sim (1,3) → LM Systems Brief (1,3) → Mission Review (2)	LM Descent Bench Ck (1,3) CPCB p.m. (2)	Sim Bay a.m. (2) CCB p.m. (2) LM G&N (1,3)	LM Descent Stowage Review (1,3) 0900 KSC	
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	LM 12 Batt Check (3)	CSM 114 Systems Test (2)	Status Review Downey (2)	PDR Lunar Sounder (2)		
30	31	June 1	2	3	4	5
	Holiday	LM 12 Descent CCFF (1,3,)				
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
		Rover 2 & 3 CCSR (1,3)				
13	14	15	16	17	18	19

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

Prepared by

T. M. Ward

T. M. Ward

Follow On Crew

ACTIVITY SCHEDULING GUIDE

May 28, 1971

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
May 30	31	June 1	2	3	4	5
	Holiday	Data Priority (2)	IM 12 DES CCFF (1,3)	IM 12 CARR (1) IM EPS check (3)	TLI SIM (1,2,3)	
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	CPCB (2) DCPS (1,2)			Apollo 16 Geology Field Trip		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
	CMS / IMS as available -----				DCPS	
					TLC SIM	
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
	CMS/IMS as available -----					
27	28	29	30	July 1	2	3
	CMS IMS as available -----					
	DCPS					

Prepared by Tep Ward
T. M. WARD

FOLLOW ON CREW
ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

JUNE 4, 1971

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
June 6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	DCPS 1000 (1,2) CPCB (1,2)	IR PI Brief (2)				
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
	TLC Sim CMS/LMS as available-----				DCPS----->	
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
	CMS/LMS as available-----					
27	28	29	30	July 1	2	3
	CMS/LMS as available-----					
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	HOLIDAY	CSM 114 Integrated-----				

Prepare by

Tef Ward
T. M. WARD

FOLLOW-ON CREW
ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

June 11, 1971

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
June 13	14 TLC SNS 0800-1200 (1, 2, 3) GET 73:00:00	15	16 IR Experiments Brief (2) Geology (1,3)	17 UV PI Brief (2) (Tentative)	18	19
20	21 DCPS	22 CMS/IMS as available----->	23	24	25	26
27	28 CMS/IMS as available----->	29	30	July 1	2	3
4	5 H O L I D A Y	6 CSM 114 Integrated----->	7	8	9	10
11	12 CSM 114 Integrated	13	14	15	16	17

Prepared by

T. M. WARD

FOLLOW-ON CREW
ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

June 18, 1971

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
June 20	21 DCPS 0930 (1,2) LM Test GAEC (3)	22	23	24	25	26
27	28 SNS CMS 1 (2)	29 CMS/LMS as available	30	July 1	2 DCPS	3
4	5 HOLIDAY	6	7	8	9	10
11	12 CSM 114 Integrated	13	14	15	16	17
18	19 CMS/LMS as available	20	21	22	23	24

Prepared by

T. M. Ward

T. M. WARD

FOLLOW-ON CREW
ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

June 25, 1971

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
June 27	28 Lunar Sounder PI Brief (2)	29	30	July 1	2	3
4	5 Holiday	6	7 SNS Sim Bay CMS 1 (2)	8	9	10
11	12 CSM 114 Integrated----->	13	14	15	16	17
18	19 DCPS	20 CMS/LMS as available----->	21	22	23	24
25	26 Apollo 15 Launch CMS/LMS as available----->	27	28	29	30	31

Prepared by:

T. M. Ward

T. M. WARD

FOLLOW-UP CREW
ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

July 2, 1971

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
July 4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	Holiday		IMS 1 1300-1700 (1,3) SEP Deploy 1000 (3)	IMS 1 1300-1700 (1,3)	Sim Bay SNS CMS 1 0800-1700 (2)	
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
				UV CDR		
		CSM 114 Systems Tests----->				
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
DCPS						
		CMS/IMS as available----->				
25	26	27	28	29	30	31
APOLLO 15 LAUNCH					DCPS	
		CMS/IMS as available----->				
Aug 1	2	3	4	5	6	7
					DCPS	APOLLO 15 RECOVERY
		CMS/IMS as available----->				

Prepared by

Tep Ward
T. M. WARDFOLLOW-ON CREW
ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

JULY 9, 1971

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
July 11	12	13	14	15 UV CDR	16 CSM 114 Integrated	17
18	19 CSM 114 Integrated	20	21	22	23	24
25	26 APOLLO 15 LAUNCH 0834 TLI 1124	27 MCC 2 1530	28 MCC 3 1706	29 LOI 1506 DOI 1914	30 PDI 1704	31 EVA 1 0834
Aug 1 EVA 2 0604	2 EVA 3 0244 Ascent 1111	3	4 TEI 1620	5 CSM EVA 1034	6 MCC 6 1732	7 APOLLO 15 RECOVERY 1545
8	9 CMS/LMS DCPS	10	11	12	13 Follow-on Crew Debriefing	14

Prepared by

T. M. Ward
T. M. WARD

FOLLOW-ON CREW
ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

JULY 16, 1971

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
July 18	19	20	21	22	23	24
	CSM 114 Integrated					
25	26	27	28	29	30	31
	APOLLO 15 LAUNCH 0834 TLI 1124	MCC 2 1530	MCC 3 1706	LOI 1506 DOI 1914	PDI 1704	EVA 1 0834
Aug. 1	2	3	4	5	6	7
EVA 2 0604	EVA 3 0244 Ascent 1111		TEI 1620	CSM EVA 1034	MCC 6 1732	RECOVERY 1545
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	DCPS				Follow-On Crew Debrief	
		CMS/LMS----->				
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
	CMS/LMS----->					

Prepared by

T. M. WARD

FOLLOW-ON CREW
ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

JULY 23 1971

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
July 25	26	27	28	29	30	31
	APOLLO 15 LAUNCH 0834 TLI 1124	CSM 114 Integrated		LOI 1506 DOI 1914	PDI 1704	EVA 1 0834
Aug 1	2	3	4	5	6	7
EVA 2 0604	EVA 3 0244 Ascent 1111		TEI 1620	CSM EVA 1034		RECOVERY 1545
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	DCPS (1,2)	CMS 1	LMS 1		Follow-On Crew Debriefing	
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
	CMS/LMS					
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	CMS/LMS					

Prepared by Tef Ward
T. M. WARD

FOLLOW-ON CREW
ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

JULY 30, 1971

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
AUG 1 EVA 2 0604	2 EVA 3 0244 Ascent 1111	3	4 TEI 1620	5 CSM EVA 1034	6	7 Recovery 1545
8	9 DCPS (1,2)	10	11	12	13 Follow-On Crew Debriefing	14
15	16	17 CMS 1/LMS 1-----	18	19	20	21
22	23	24 CMS 1/LMS 1-----	25	26	27	28
29	30	31 CMS 1/LMS 1-----	SEPT 1	2	3	4

Prepare by

T. M. WARD

FOLLOW-ON CREW
ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

AUGUST 6, 1971

SUNDAY		MONDAY		TUESDAY		WEDNESDAY		THURSDAY		FRIDAY		SATURDAY	
AUG	8		9		10		11		12		13		14
		Lv (1,2,3)								Follow-On Crew Debriefing			
	15		16		17		18		19		20		21
		DCPS 1300 (1,2)		Apollo 15 Scientific Debrief (a.m.)		CMS 1 (2) LMS 1 (1,3)		CMS 1 (1,2,3)					
	22		23		24		25		26		27		28
		DCPS		CMS 1 LMS 1		CMS 1 LMS 1		Geology Brief		CMS 1 LMS 1			
	29		30		31		SEPT 1		2		3		4
		PLSS Briefing		Docking Briefing (1,2,3)		CSM Systems Brief (1,2,3)		SIM Bay Brief (1,2,3)		DCPS (1,2)			
	5		6		7		8		9		10		11
		H o l i d a y		CMS 1/LMS 1									

Prepared By

T. M. Ward

T. M. WARD

APO 17

ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

(1) Cernan
(2) Evans
(3) Schmitt(4) Scott
(5) Worden
(6) Irwin

AUGUST 13, 1971

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
AUG. 15	16 DCPS 1300 (1,2)	17 Apollo 15 Scientific Debriefing 0900-1300 Bldg 30 (1,3) Room 378 (2)	18 CMS 1 0830-1200 (2) LMS 1 0900-1200 (1,3)	19 CMS 1 0830-1200 (1,2,3)	20 LMS 1 0900-1200 (1,3)	21
22	23	24 CMS 1/LMS 1-----	25	26	27	28
29	30 PLSS Briefing	31 Docking Briefing	SEPT. 1 CSM Systems Briefing	2 SIM Bay Briefing	3 DCPS	4
5	6 H o l i d a y	7	8 CMS 1/LMS 1-----	9	10	11
12	13	14 Data Priority Room 378	15 CMS/LMS-----	16	17	18

Prepared by Tep Ward
T. M. WARD

APC 17
ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

(1) Cernan (4) Scott
(2) Evans (5) Worden
(3) Schmitt (6) Irwin

AUGUST 20, 1971

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
AUG. 22	23	24	25	26	27	28
		CMS 1 0900-1200 (2)	CMS 1 1300-1530 (2) Hardware Review 1530 Rm 396 (2) Stowage (1) KSC	IMS 1 0900-1200 (1) CMS 1 1300-1700 (1,2)		
29	30	31	SEPT. 1	2	3	4
	SEP Deploy 1300 (1,3) Cambridge	SEP CDR	TG CDR-----	-----> DCPS		
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	H o l i d a y		SIM Bay CDR-----	----->		
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
	DCPS	Data Priority	CMS/IMS----- SEP Br 0900	----->		
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	Data Priority					

Prepared By

T. M. Ward
T. M. WARD

APOL 17

ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

(1)Cernan
(2)Evans
(3)Schmitt

(4)Scott
(5)Worden
(6)Irwin

AUGUST 27, 1971

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
AUG. 29	30	31	SEPT. 1	2	3	4
	CM/IM Hardware Briefing p.m. (1,2)	SEP CDR (3) Mission Review 0830 (1,2)	SEP M/U Deploy (3) TG CDR (3) IMS 1 0900 (1) CMS 1 1300 (2)	Suit Fit 0900 (2) CMPS 1300 (2)	CMS 1 0900-1200 (1,2) DCPS 1330 (1,2)	
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	H o l i d a y		SC 114 SIM Bay CSM Systems Briefing	CDR----- -----		
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
	DCPS	Data Priority	SEP Briefing	CMS 1	IMS 1	
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	Data Priority	CMPS	Recorder CDR	IMS 1	CMS 1	
26	27	28	29	30	OCT. 1	2
	Data Priority					

Prepared by

T. M. WARD

APC 17

ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

(1) Cernan (4) Scott
 (2) Evans (5) Worden
 (3) Schmitt (6) Irwin

SEPT. 3, 1971

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
SEPT. 5	6 H o l i d a y	7 CMS Meeting 0900 (2) AGS Briefing 0830 (3)	8 CSM 114 SIM Bay CSM Systems Br LMS 1 1300 (3)	9 CDR----- SIM Bay Brief	10	11
12	13 LMS 2 0900 (3) R.B. Flt Check 1300 (3) CMPS (2)	14 Data Priority Room 378	15 SEP Briefing	16 LMS 1	17	18
19	20 Pilots Meeting Data Priority	21 CMS 1 CMPS	22 Recorder CDR(2) LMS 1 Geology Brief	23 CMS 1	24 LMS 1 DCPS	25
26	27 Data Priority	28 CMS 1 LMS 1	29 Geology Brief LMS 1 CMPS	30	OCT. 1	2
3	4	5	6 CMS 1	7 Geology Brief LMS 1	8 CMPS	9

Prepared by

T. M. WARD

 APOLLO 17
 ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

 (1) Cernan
 (2) Evans
 (3) Schmitt

 (4) Scott
 (5) Worden
 (6) Irwin

SEPT. 1971

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
SEPT. 12	13 Pilots Meeting 0830 LMS 2 0900 (3) CMPS 1300 (2) Rock Box Fit Ck 1300 (3)	14 Data Priority 0900-1600 Rm 378 (1,2,3)	15 SEP Brief 0900 Rm 396 (1,3) CMS 1 0900-1200 (2)	16	17	18
19	20	21 Data Priority	22 CMS 1 LMS 1 Geology Brief	23 CMS 1 LMS 1	24 DCPS CMPS	25
26	27 Data Priority	28 CMS 1 LMS 1	29 Geology Brief CMS 1 LMS 1	30	OCT. 1	2
3	4	5	6 CMS/LMS	7 Geology Brief	8 CMS/LMS	9
10	11 H o l i d a y	12 Data Priority	13 CMS/LMS	14	15	16

Prepared by

T. M. Ward
T. M. WARD

APR 17

ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

(1) Cernan (4) Scott
 (2) Evans (5) Worden
 (3) Schmitt (6) Irwin

SEPT. 17, 1971

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
SEPT. 19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	Experiments Briefing 1000 Room 270 (1,3) CMS 1 1300 (1,2,3)	Data Priority Room 378 (1,2,3)	LMS 1 0900 (3) Opt Recorder CDR (2) Geology Brief 1400 (1,3)	CMS 1 0900 (2) PGNS Brief KSC 0900 (3) CMPS 1300 (2) R.B. Fit 1300 (3)	DCPS 1000 (1,2) LMS 1 1300 (1,3)	
26	27	28	29	30	OCT. 1	2
	Data Priority		Zero "G" A/C (2) Geology Brief	LRV CCFE SWP Meeting	SWP Meeting	
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
		CMS	LMS	Apollo 16 Mission Review	Geology Brief TGE PI Brief	
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	H o l i d a y	CSM Systems Brief				
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
	CMS/LMS	Geology Field Trip				

Prepared by: Tex Ward
Texas M. Ward

APOLLO 17
ACTIVITY SCHEDULING GUIDE

(1) Cernan (4) Scott
(2) Evans (5) Worden
(3) Schmitt (6) Irwin

Oct. 22, 1971

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
OCT. 24	25 H O L I D A Y	26 Pretest Brief 0900 (3) CMPS 1300 (2)	27 CMS 1 0900-1200 (2) ECS Brief TD&E	28 ALSEP Offload 0800 (3) LMS 1 0930-1200 (1,3) CMS 1 1300-1700 (1, 2, 3)	29 ALSEP Offload 0800 (3) LMS 1 0930-1700 (1, 3)	30
31	NOV. 1	2 C.E.I.T. (NR)	3 CMPS	4 CMS/LMS	5 CMS/LMS	6
7	8 LRV Deploy MSFC (16)	9 Heat Flow P. I. Brief	10 CMS/LMS	11 LRV Deploy (16) →	12	13
14	15 CMS/LMS	16 T.G. P.I. Brief	17 Possible Geology Field Trip →	18	19	20
21	22 CMS/LMS	23 Seismic Profiling P.I. Brief	24 CMS/LMS	25 H O L I D A Y	26	27

Prepared by

T. M. WARD

APR 17
ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE(1) Cernan (4) Scott
(2) Evans (5) Worden
(3) Schmitt (6) Irwin

SEPT. 24, 1971

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
SEPT. 26	27	28	29	30	OCT. 1	2
	Pilots Meeting 0830 Data Priority Geology Brief 1300 Bldg 31 (2) 1400 Rm 316	CPCB Prebrief 0900 Room 396 (1,2,3) LMS Br 1100 (1,3) CMS 1 1300 (1,2,3)	LMS 1 0900 (1,3) Zero-G A/C 1000 (2) Geology Brief 1400 Bldg 31 (1,3)	LRV CCFF (1) CMS 3 0900 (2) Mission Review (3)	SWP Meeting (3)	
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
		ALSEP Prototype Deployment	LMS CMS	LMS CMS	Geology Brief LMS	
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	H o l i d a y	CSM Systems Brief				
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
	Data Priority Geology Field Trip (1,3)					
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	H o l i d a y	Data Priority				

Prepared by Tep Ward
T. M. Ward

APOLLO
ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

(1) Cernan (4) Scott
(2) Evans (5) Worden
(3) Schmitt (6) Irwin

Oct. 1, 1971

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
Oct. 3	4	5 ALSEP Deployment 1000-1300 Rock Pile (3)	6 IMS 1 ECS 0900-1200 (3)	7 IMS 1 EPS 0900-1200(3) CMS 1 ECS 0900-1200(3)	8 IMS 2 PGNS 0900-1600(3)	9
10	11 H O L I D A Y	12 CSM Systems Brief NR	13	14	15	16
17	18 Data Priority Geology Field Trip (1,3)	19	20 CMS	21	22 CMPS	23
24	25 H O L I D A Y	26 Data Priority	27 Geology Brief	28 CMS IMS	29 CMPS	30
31	Nov. 1	2 C.E.I.T.	3	4	5	6

Prepared by: Tef Ward
T. M. Ward

APOLLO 17
ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

(1) Cernan (4) Scott
(2) Evans (5) Worden
(3) Schmitt (6) Irwin October 1971

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
Oct. 10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	H O L I D A Y	CSM Systems Brief NR (1, 2, 3) →				
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
	Data Priority (2)	Geology Field Trip (2) →			CMS 1	
	Geology Field Trip (1, 3) →					
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	H O L I D A Y	Data Priority	Geology Brief	CMS/LMS	CMS/LMS	
31	Nov 1	2	3	4	5	6
	DCPS	C.E.I.T	CMPS	CMS/LMS	CMS/LMS	
		LRV CCFF (16) →				
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	Rover Brief (16)	CMS/LMS	CMS/LMS	LRV Deploy (16) →		

Prepared by:

Texas M. Ward

APOLLO 17

ACTIVITY SCHEDULING GUIDE

(1) Cernan (4) Scott
 (2) Evans (5) Worden
 (3) Schmitt (6) Irwin

OCT. 15, 1971

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
OCT. 17	18	19	20	21	22	23
	Data Priority 0900 Rm 378 (1,2,3) Geology Brief 0830 (2)	Geology Field Trip (1,3) Big Bend Geology Field Trip (2)	CMS 1 - 0900(2) EPS Part Task CMPS 1300 (2)	CM ECS Brief 0900 (2) CMS 1 - 1300(2) ECS Part Task	Lunar Sounder Brief (2)	
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	H O L I D A Y	Data Priority	Geology Brief	CMS/LMS	CMS/LMS	
31	NOV. 1	2	3	4	5	6
	DCPS	C.E.I.T.	CMPS LRV CCFE (16)	CMS/LMS	CMS/LMS	
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	LRV Brief (16)	CMS/LMS Heat Flow P.I. Brief	CMS/LMS	LRV Deploy(16)		
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
	CMPS/CMS	T.G. PI Brief	Geology Field Trip			

Prepared by: Tef Ward
Texas M. Ward

APOLLO 17
ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

(1) Cernan (4) Scott
(2) Evans (5) Worden
(3) Schmitt (6) Irwin 0 29, 1971

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
OCT. 31	NOV. 1	2	3	4	5	6
	All Pilots - 0830 - Rm 378 CSM ECS Brief - 1300 (2) Rm 396	C.E.I.T. NR 0800-1700 (1, 2) PR (3)	CMS 1 - 1300(2) LMS 1 - 1300(1, and 3) Int. Rdv.	ALSEP - 1000 (1, 3) Geology Brief - 1300 (1,3) R396 CMS 1 - 1300(2) ECS Part Task	CMPS - 1300 (2) LMS 1 - 1300(1,3) PGNS Review	
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	Rover Brief MSFC - 1300	LMS/CMS LRV Sim.	Heat Flow and Soil Mechanics P. I. Brief.	CMS/LMS	CMS/LMS DCPS	
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
	CMS/LMS	T.G. P.I. Brief.	LRV Nav. Exercise	Geology Field Trip →		
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
	Geology	T.G. P.I. Brief.	CMS/LMS	HOLIDAY		
28	29	30	DEC. 1	2	3	4
	CMS/LMS →					

Prepared by: Tef Ward
Texas M. Ward

APOLLO 17
ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

(1) Cernan (4) Scott
(2) Evans (5) Worden
(3) Schmitt (6) Irwin
NOV 5, 1971

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
NOV. 7	8 G&C Brief.-1300 (2,3) Office Rover Deploy & Brief 1300 (1) MSFC PLSS Br-1300(3) Bldg. 7, R130	9 LRVT KSC 0900 (1,3) LMS 2-1300(1,3) PGNCS CMS 1-1300(2) SCS Att Cont	10 Heat Flow PI Brief-0900(1,3) Soil Mech. PI 1300-(1,3) R396 CMPS W Matrix Br 0900 (2) CMPS-1300 (2)	11 CMS 1-1300 (2) Int Rdz LMS 1 - 1300 (1) Int Rdz LV (3)	12 DCPS - 0900(1,2) LV (3) LMS 1 - 1300(1) Act Checklist	13
14	15 CMS/LMS	16 T.G. P.I. Brief. Lunar Eject P.I. Brief	17 LRV Nav (1,3)	18 Geology Field Trip (1,3)	19 Data Priority 1300	20
21	22 CMS/LMS	23 S.P. P.I. Brief	24 CMS/LMS	25 H O L I D A Y	26	27
28	29 DCPS	30 Geology Field Trip	DEC. 1	2 IM Systems Briefing	3	4
5	6 CMS/LMS	7 CMS/LMS	8 CSM Comm CARR MSC	9	10	11

Prepared by: Tex Ward
Texas M. Ward

APOLLO 17
ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

(1) Cernan (4) Scott
(2) Evans (5) Worden
(3) Schmitt (6) Irwin Nov 2, 1971

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
NOV. 14	15 S. P. P.I. Brief 0900 (1,3) Rm 269 SCS Brief. 0930 (2) Office	16 T.G. P.I. Brief. 0900 (1,3) R396 Lunar Ejecta P.I. Brief-1300 (1,3) Rm 396 CMS 1 -0900-(2) SCS	17 LRV Nav - El Paso (1,3) Geology Field Trip (2)	18 Geology Field Trip (1,2,3)	19	20
21	22 CMS/LMS	23 CMS/LMS	24 CMS/LMS	25 HOLIDAY	26	27
28	29 DCPS	30 Geology Field Trip	DEC. 1	2 IM Systems Briefing	3	4
5	6 CMS/LMS	7 CMS/LMS	8 CSM Comm CARR - MSC	9 CMS/LMS	10 CMS/LMS	11
12	13	14 UV P.I. Brief.	15 CMS/LMS	16 CMS/LMS	17 S-205 P.I. Brief.	18

Prepared by: T. M. Ward
T. M. Ward

APOLLO 17
ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

(1) Cernan (4) Scott
(2) Evans (5) Worden
(3) Schmitt (6) Irwin

Nov. 19, 1971

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
Nov. 21	22	23	24	25	26	27
	LMS 1 - 1300 (3) Comm CMPS 1300 (2)	CMS 1 - 0900 (1,2,3) Pwr Crit TEI LMS 1 - 1300 (1,3) LM Act.	CMS 1 - 0900 (2) M=1 Rdz LMS 1 - 0900 (1,3) M=1 Rdz Geology Briefing IRL - 1300 (1,2,3)	HOLIDAY		
28	29	30	Dec. 1	2	3	4
	DCPS	Geology Field Trip — X		LM Procedures Training		
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	CMS/LMS	CMS/LMS	CSM Comm Carr	TLC Net Sim	DES Net Sim	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
	CMS/LMS	UV PI Briefing	CMS/LMS		S205 PI Briefing	
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	Geology Field Trip — X		CMS/LMS	CMS/LMS	HOLIDAY	

Prepared by:

T. M. Ward
T. M. Ward

APOLLO 17
ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

(1) Cernan (4) Scott
(2) Evans (5) Worden
(3) Schmitt (6) Irwin

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
Nov. 28	29	30	Dec. 1	2	3	4
	ALSEP SEP Deploy 1000 (1,3) CMPS 1300 (2)	Geology Field Trip (1,3) CMS 1 - 1300 (2) G&N RCS DAP	Braking Br (2) 0900 CMS 1 (2) 1300 RCS TVC/Descent LMS 1 (6) 1300	RID Review - NR (2) LM Proc - 0900- 1700 (1,3) Rm. 396	LM Proc - 0900- 1200 (1,3) Rm 396 LMS 1 - 1300 (1,3)	
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	CMS/LMS DCPS	CMS/LMS	CARR	TLC Net Sim	Des Net Sim	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
	CMS/LMS	UV PI Br	CMS/LMS LM Act/Des Net Sim (6)	CMS/LMS	S-205 PI Br Des Net Sim (6)	
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	Geology Field Trip — X		CMS/LMS	CMS/LMS	HOLIDAY	
26	27	28	29	30	31	Jan. 1
					HOLIDAY	

Prepared by:

T. M. Ward

 APOLLO 17
 ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

 (1) Cernan (3) Scott
 (2) Evans (4) Worden
 (3) Schmitt (5) Irwin

3/71

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
Dec. 5	6 DCPS - 1030 (1,2) EPS Brief - 0900 (3) CMS 1 - 1300 (1,2,3) LOI, TEI	7 LMS 2 - 0900, 1700 (1,3) DES Docked DPS, APS Comm Brief 0900 (2) CMPS - 1300 (2)	8 TLC SNS CMS 3/LMS 2 0900-1900 (1,2,3)	9 DES SNS LMS 2 0900-1700 (1,3) CMS 3 0900-1700 (2) Comm, SCS	10 LMS 2 - 0900 (3) PGNS	11
12	13 T.G. Demo CMS/LMS	14 Mission Review Lunar Rocks Br.	15 UV PI Briefing CapComm (6)	16 Geology Brief EVA Equip Review	17 S-205 PI Brief CapComm (6)	18
19	20 Geology Field Trip	21 X	22 Vacation	23 X	24 Holiday	25
26	27 Vacation	28	29	30 X	31 Holiday	Jan. 1
2	3	4 CMS/LMS	5 ALSEP	6 CMS/LMS	7 DCPS EMU Briefing	8

Prepared by:

T. M. Ward
T. M. WardAPOLLO 17
ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE(1) Cernan (4) Scott
(2) Evans (5) Worden
(3) Schmitt (6) Irwin

Dec. 10, 1971

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
Dec. 12	13 Hardware Review Br. (3) LMS 1 (3)	14 Mission Review (1,2,3) Geology Brief (1,3)	15 UV PI Brief (1,2,3) CMS 1 (2) LMS 1 (1,3) Cap Comm (6)	16 LMS 1 (1,3) CMPS (2) Geology Brief. EVA Equip. Rev. (1,3) Cap Comm (6)	17 Mass Spec PI Br. (1,3) CMS 1 (1,2,3) Cap Comm (6)	18
19	20 Geology Field Trip (1,3)	21	22 Vacation	23 X	24 HOLIDAY	25
26	27 Vacation	28	29	30 X	31 HOLIDAY	Jan. 1
2	3 DCPS CMS	4 CMS/LMS	5 CMS	6 LCH TLI SNS	7 CMPS Target & Burn Briefing	8
9	10 CMS/LMS	11 Suit Fit - ILC (3)	12 ALSEP Deploy	13 G&N Briefing	14 Suit Fit - ILC (1)	15

APOLLO 17 CREW

Monday, December 13

Schmitt	0900-1000	Discussion of hardware review Room 396
	1300-1700	LMS-1 COMM

Tuesday, December 14

Cernan, Schmitt	0830-1030	Lunar rocks, Building 37
	1100	Mission Review, Bldg. 2, Rm. 966
Evans	0830	Mission Review, Bldg. 2, Rm. 966

Wednesday, December 15

Cernan	0900-1100	UV PI Briefing - Room 396
	1300-1600	LMS-1 AGS
Evans	0900-1100	UV PI Briefing - Room 396
	1300-1700	CMS-1 RCS Dap.
Schmitt	0900-1100	UV PI Briefing - Room 396
Irwin	0800-1800	CapComm ACT/DES

Thursday, December 16

Cernan, Schmitt	0800-0900	LMS Briefing (office)
	0900-1200	LMS-1 P-20
	1300-1400	EVA Equipment Review - Bldg. 29
	1400-1630	Geology Field Trip Prebrief - Rm. 396
Evans	1300-1600	CMPS
Irwin	0800-1600	CapComm Ascent

Friday, December 17

Cernan, Schmitt	1000-1200	Mass Spec PI Briefing - Room 396
	1300-1700	CMS-1 MCC-7 to Entry
Evans	1300-1700	CMS-1 MCC-7 to Entry
Scott	1000-1200	Mass Spec. PI Briefing - Room 396
Irwin	0800-1600	CapComm Descent

Prepared by:

T. M. Ward
T. M. Ward

APOLLO 17

ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

(1) Cernan	(4) Scott
(2) Evans	(5) Worden
(3) Schmitt	(6) Irwin

12/17/71

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
Dec. 19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	Geology Field Trip Kilbourne Hole	X (1,3)	Vacation		HOLIDAY MERRY CHRISTMAS!!!	
26	27	28	29	30	31	Jan. 1
	VACATION				HOLIDAY HAPPY NEW YEAR!!!	
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	VACATION	LMS	CMS DCPS	LCH TLI SNS	CMPS Target & Burn Briefing Geology Brief.	
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	CMS/LMS	ALSEP Deploy	CMS/LMS	Geology Brief.	Suit Fit - ILC (3)	
	Lunar Science Conference				X	
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
	Suit Fit - ILC (1)	AGS Briefing	CMS/LMS	Geology Brief. Zero-g A/C SIM Bay	CMS/LMS	

Prepared by:

T. M. Ward
T. M. Ward

APOLLO 17

ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

- | | |
|------------|-----------|
| 1. Cernan | 4. Scott |
| 2. Evans | 5. Worden |
| 3. Schmitt | 6. Irwin |

12/30/71

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
Jan. 2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	VACATION	LMS 1 - 1300 (1,3) RCS CES CMPS - 1300(2)	DCPS - 0930(1,2) CMS 1 - 1300 (1,2,3) LCH TLI	CMS 1 SNS LCH TLI (1,2,3) 0800-1700	LMS 1 - 0900 (1,3) ACT CKLST CMPS BR - 0900 (2) RM. 396 GEOLOGY BR-1300 (1,3) RM. 396	
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	CMS/LMS	ALSEP DEPLOY	CMS/LMS	GEOLOGY BRIEF	SUIT FIT - ILC (3) DCPS	
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
	CMS/LMS	AGS BRIEF CAP COMM (6)	CMS/LMS CAP COMM (6)	GEOLOGY BRIEF ZERO-G A/C SUIT FIT - ILC (1)	CMS/LMS	
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP BOLDER, NEVADA	X	ALSEP DEPLOY CMS/LMS	SUIT FIT - ILC (2)	CMS/LMS	
30	31	Feb. 1	2	3	4	5
	CMS/LMS	TLC SNS CMS/LMS SUIT FIT - ILC (4)	GEOLOGY BRIEF CMS/LMS	SIM BAY SNS CMS LMS	ALSEP DEPLOY SUIT FIT - ILC (3)	

Texas M. Ward

APOLLO 17

(1) Cernan (4) Scott
(2) Evans (5) Worden
(3) Schmitt (6) Irwin

Prepared by: Texas M. Ward

ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

1/7/72

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
Jan. 9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	LUNAR SCIENCE CONF 0830 (1,2,3) BLDG 1 CMS 1-1300 (2) EPS, ECS, COMM, MAL	LUNAR SCIENCE CONF 0830 1200 (1,2,3) CMS 1-1300(2) SCS PART TASK PWB DIST	LRV BRIEF 1000 (1,3) RM. 369 LUNAR SCIENCE CONF (3) LMS 1-1330 (1) RCS	LUNAR SCIENCE CONF (3) LMS 1-1330 (1) ECS	CMS 1 0900 (2) EMER PWR DN LMS 1 0900-1130 (1,3) TIMELINE UD-PDI ALSEP DPLY 1300 CMS 1300 (2)	
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
	LM EPS BRIEF CMS 1 GEOLOGY BRIEF LUNAR ROCKS	AGS BRIEF CMS 1 CAP COMM (6)	LMS 1 CAP COMM (6)	GEOLOGY PRE- TRIP BRIEFING	CMS 1 LMS 1 LM CES BRIEFING	
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP BOLDER, NEVADA	X	ALSEP DPLY LM PROP BRIEF	CMS/LMS	CMS/LMS	
30	31	Feb. 1	2	3	4	5
	CMS/LMS	TLC SNS CMS/LMS	GEOLOGY BRIEFING CMS/LMS	SIM BAY SNS CMS	ALSEP DPLY CMS/LMS	
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	LAUNCH TLI SNS	CMS/LMS	SIM BAY SNS	GEOLOGY BRIEF CMS/LMS	LRV & MESA STOWAGE	

Prepared by: Tef Ward
Texas M. Ward

APOLLO 17

(1) Cernan (4) Scott
(2) Evans (5) Worden
(3) Schmitt (6) Irwin

ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

Jan. 14, 1972

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
Jan. 16	17	18	19	20	21	22
	Lunar Rock Br. 0930-1130(1,3) Bldg. 31/Rm.193 CMS 1-1300 (2) G&N Review LM EPS Br. 1300 (1,3) Rm. 396	Lunar Sounder Demo NR Bldg. 6 1000 PI Br. 1300 (1,2,3)	PR (1) CSM SCS Br. 0900 (2,3)	LMS 1 0900 (3) Manual Ascents CMPS 1300 (2) Geol PreTrp Br. 1300 (1,3) Rm. 396	CMS 1 0900 (2) SPS Burns ALSEP Dply 0900 CMPS 1300 (2) IM CES Br. 1330 Rm. 396	
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	Geology Field Trip Boulder, Nevada	X		Site Selection Board Wash., D.C.	Orbital Photo PI Brief.	
30	31	Feb. 1	2	3	4	5
	LM AGS Briefing	CMS/LMS	Geology Brief. CMS/LMS	CMS/LMS	ALSEP Dply CMS/LMS	
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	CMS/LMS DCPS	CMS/LMS LRV & MESA Stowage LRV Part Task	CMS/LMS	CMS/LMS	CMS/LMS	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
	ALSEP Dply Geology Br.	TLC SNS	CMS/LMS	SIM Bay SNS	CMS/LMS Geology Br.	

NASA — MSC

Prepared by:

T. M. Ward/5595

APOLLO 17

ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

(1) Cernan
(2) Evans
(3) Schmitt(4) Scott
(5) Worden
(6) Irwin

1/21/72

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
Jan. 23 GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP (2)	24 GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP BOULDER, NEVADA	25 X (1,2,3) ORBITAL GEOLOGY (2) 1300 Menlo Park	26 Travel Day	27 Site Selection Board, Wash.D.C. (1,2,3)	28 Orbital geology (1,2,3) 0900 Rm. 6045 L'Enfant Plaza M	29
30	31 LM AGS Briefing	Feb. 1 CMS/LMS Suit Fit - ILC (1)	2 Geology Brief CMS/LMS	3 CMS/LMS	4 ALSEP Deploy DCPS	5
6	7 CMS/LMS Suit Fit - ILC (3)	8 LRV & MESA Stowage LRV Part Task	9 CMS/LMS	10	11 X	12
13	14 TLC SNS	15 MIT	16	17 X	18 Geology Brief ALSEP Deploy	19
20	21 HOLIDAY	22 Geology Field Trip	23 Suit Fit - ILC (2)	24	25 X	26

Prepared by:

Texas M. Ward

 APOLLO 17
 ACTIVITY SCHEDULING GUIDE

 (1) Cernan (4) Scott
 (2) Evans (5) Worden
 (3) Schmitt (6) Irwin

28/72

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
Jan. 30	31	Feb. 1	2	3	4	5
[	0830 ALL PILOTS 0930 AGS BRIEF Rm. 396 (1,3) 1300 CMS-1 (2) G&N	PHYSICAL (2) 1300 LMS (1) EPS & COMM ROCK BOX REVIEW OAK RIDGE (3)	0900 CMS (1,2,3) TLI ABORTS 1400 CAMERA BR. (1,3) LAB	0900 CMS (2) 0900 LMS (1,3) INT RNDZ 1330 LM CES BR. (1,3) RM. 396 1330 CAMERA BR. (2) LAB	0900 ALSEP (1,3) 1300 CMPS (2) 1330 GEOLOGY BR. (1,3) BLDG. 31 FIELD TRIP DEBR.	
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	LRV & MESA STOW. LRV PART TASK	CMS/LMS	CMS/LMS CAP COMM (6)		X	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
	TLC SNS	MIT		X	ALSEP DEPLOY GEOLOGY BRIEF.	
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
	HOLIDAY	GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP			X	
27	28	29	March 1	2	3	4
	LCH TLI SNS	ALSEP DEPLOY SUITED	SUIT FIT - ILC (1)	SUIT FIT - ILC (2) GEOLOGY BRIEF.	SUIT FIT - ILC (3)	

Prepared by:

T. M. Ward

APOLLO 17

(1) Cernan (4) Scott
 (2) Evans (5) Worden
 (3) Schmitt (6) Irwin

2/4/72

ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
Feb. 6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	1000 LM PROP BR. (1,3) Rm. 271 1400 CMPS (2) 1300 ALSEP BR. (4,5) Rm. 396 1330 LMS (1,3) EPS & COMM	0900 ALSEP DPLY (1,3,4,6) 1300 CMS-1 (2) G&N	0800 CapComm (6) 0900 LM PGNS BR. (3,4) KSC 1300 CMS-1 (2) G&N	0900 LM PGNS BR. (3) KSC 0900 A-16 EVA (4) KSC 0900 CMS-1 (2) G&N	0900 Site Selec (2,3,4) 5032 L'Enfant Plaza 1300 Orb Geol (2,3,4) 6045 L'Enfant Plaza	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
	TLC SNS ALSEP DPLY SUITED GEOLOGY BRIEF.	MIT	CapComm (6)	X	LRV & MESA STOW LRV PART TASK	
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
	HOLIDAY	GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP			X	
27	28	29	Mar. 1	2	3	4
	LCH TLI SNS	ALSEP DPLY AND HARDWARE REVIEW SUITED	SUIT FIT - ILC (1)	SUIT FIT - ILC (2) GEOLOGY BRIEF.	SUIT FIT - ILC (3) CapComm (6)	
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	CMS/LMS	LUNAR SURFACE EXPERIMENTS	CMS/LMS	SUIT FIT - ILC (6)? CapComm (6)	SIM BAY SNS	

Prepared by:

T. M. Ward
T. M. Ward

APOLLO 17

(1) Cernan (4) Scott
(2) Evans (5) Worden
(3) Schmitt (6) Irwin

ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

2/11/72

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
Feb. 13	14	15	16	17	18	19
	TLC SNS 0800 (2, 6) 1200 (4, 5, 6) DCPS 1000 (4, 5) ALSEP DEPLY 0900(1)0930(3)	MIT (1, 2, 3) CMS-1 0900 (5) SPS BURNS CAPCOMM 0800 (6)	LMS-1 0900 (6)	X LMS-2 1300 (4, 6) DESCENTS	LRV & MESA STOW 0900(1, 3) KSC LRV PART TASK 1300 (1, 3) KSC LMS-2 0900 (4, 6) ASCENTS CMPS 1300 (2)	
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
	HOLIDAY	GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP (1, 3, 4, 6)			X	
27	28	29	Mar. 1	2	3	4
	LCH TLI SNS	ALSEP DEPLY & HARDWARE REVIEW SUITED	SUIT FIT - ILC (1) CAMERA BRIEF (3) CSM SYSTEMS BR (4, 5, 6)	SUIT FIT - ILC (2) GEOLOGY BRIEF X	SUIT FIT - ILC (3) DCPS	
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	CMS/LMS LRV PART TASK	LUNAR SURFACE EXPERIMENTS	CMS/LMS	ALSEP DEPLOY GEOLOGY BRIEF	SIM BAY SNS	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
	CMS/LMS	SUIT FIT - ILC (4)	GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP SIERRA MADERA X		S/C SHIP	

Prepared by:

T. M. Ward
T. M. Ward

APOLLO 17

ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

(1) Cernan (4) Scott
(2) Evans (5) Irwin
(3) Schmitt (6) Worden

2/18/72

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
Feb. 20	21	22	23	24	25	26
	HOLIDAY	GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP (1,3,4,6) SCS BRIEF (5) 0900 CMS-1 1400 (5) OPTICS	CMS-1 1130-1430 (2) LO PLANE CHANGE 1500-1800 (5) G&N	GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP (2) —X	—X	
27	28	29	Mar. 1	2	3	4
	LCH TLI SNS CMS-1 0800 (1,2,3) 1230 (4,5,6) CCP	ALSEP DPLY & HARDWARE REVIEW SUITED CMS-1	SUIT FIT - ILC (1) CAMERA BRIEF (3,4,5,6)	SUIT FIT - ILC (3) CAP COMM (6)	DCPS	
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	CMS/LMS	LRV PART TASK	GEOLOGY BRIEF	CAP COMM (6)	SIM BAY SNS LMS-1	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
	SUIT FIT - ILC (6)	CAP COMM (6) GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP —X SIERRA MADERA SUIT FIT - ILC (3)		CMS/LMS ALSEP DEPLOY (4,6)	S/C SHIP	
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	LRV PART TASK	GEOLOGY BRIEF	EVA-1 PROCED DEVELOPMENT (1,3)	SUIT FIT - ILC (5)	CMS/LMS	

Prepared by:

T. M. Ward
T. M. Ward

APOLLO 17

(1) Cernan	(4) Scott
(2) Evans	(5) Worden
(3) Schmitt	(6) Irwin

2/24/72

ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
Feb. 27	28	29	Mar. 1	2	3	4
	LCH TLI SNS 0800 (1,2,3) 1300 (4,5,6) SEP REC BRIEF 1000 (4,6) 1400 (1,3) Rm. 396	ALSEP DPLY 0900 (1,3) LMS-1 0900 (4,6) CMS-1 1130 (5) CMPS 1300 (2)	SUIT FIT - ILC (1) CAMERA BRIEF 0900 (2,3,6) CMPS 1300 (2) LMS-1 1300 (3) CSM SYS NR (4,5)	SUIT FIT-ILC(3) CAPCOM 0800(6) CSM SYS NR 0800 (4,5) LMS-1 0900 (1)	LMS-1 0800 (1,3) CMS-1 0800 (2) LMS-1 1300 (4,6) GEOLOGY 1330 (1,2,3) BLDG 31	
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	CMS/LMS DCPS	LM SYS BRIEF SUIT FIT-ILC(2)	GEOLOGY BRIEF PRE-TRIP BENCH REVIEW KSC (2)	CAPCOM (6) CMS/LMS	SIM BAY SNS LMS-1	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
	SUIT FIT-ILC(6)	GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP SIERRA MADERA CAPCOM (6)	X	SUIT FIT-ILC(3) ALSEP DEPLY (4,6)	S/C SHIP	
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	LRV PART TASK	GEOLOGY BRIEF	EVA-1 PROC DEV (1,3)	SUIT FIT-ILC(5)	CMS/LMS	
26	27	28	29	30	31	Apr. 1
	CMS/LMS	EVA-1 PROC DEV	SUIT FIT-ILC(1) PLSS STRAP SIZING (P)	EVA-2&-3 PROC DEV PLSS STRAP SIZING (B/U)	CMS/LMS	

Monday, February 28, 1972

Cernan, Schmitt	0800~1300 1400-1530	LCH TLI SNS CMS-1 SEP Receiver Demo, Rm. 396
Evans	0800~1300 1330	LCH TLI SNS CMS-1 CPCB
Scott, Irwin	0830 1030-1130 ~1300-1800	Pilots Meeting SEP Receiver Demo, Rm. 396 LCH TLI SNS CMS-1
Worden	0830 ~1300-1800	Pilots Meeting LCH TLI SNS CMS-1

Tuesday, February 29, 1972

Cernan, Schmitt	0900 0930	Suitup ALSEP Deploy and Hardware Review Antenna Range
Evans	1300-1700	CMPS
Scott, Irwin	0900-1500	LMS-1 IM Activation and Descent
Worden	1130-1430	CMS-1 G&N Optics

Wednesday, March 1, 1972

Cernan	0800-1500	Suit Fit - ILC Dover
Schmitt	0900-1100 1300-1700	Camera Brief, Rm. 396 LMS-1
Evans	0900-1000 1300-1700	Camera Brief, Rm. 396 CMPS
Scott, Worden	0900-1700	CSM Systems Brief, NR, Rm. 100, Bldg. 6
Irwin	0900-1100	Camera Brief, Rm. 396

Thursday, March 2, 1972

Cernan	0900-1200	LMS-1
Evans	1400-1700	Helo Flight

Thursday, March 2, 1972 cont.

Schmitt	0800-1500	Suit Fit - ILC Dover
Scott, Worden	0800-1600	CSM Systems Cont.
Irwin	0800-1800	CapCom

Friday, March 3, 1972

Cernan, Schmitt	0800-1100	LMS-1 Int. Rendezvous
	1330-1530	Lunar Rock Review, Bldg. 31
Evans	0800-1100	CMS-1 Int. Rendezvous
		CSM Active Bailout
	1330-1530	Lunar Rock Review
Scott, Irwin	1300-1700	LMS-1

Prepared by:

T. M. Ward

APOLLO 17

ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

3/3/72

(1) Cernan (4) Scott
 (2) Evans (5) Worden
 (3) Schmitt (6) Irwin

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
Mar. 5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	CMS-1 (2) LMS-1 (1,3)	SUIT FIT-ILC(2) CMS-1 (5) LM RADAR BRIEF (1,3,6) LMS-1 (6)	CMS-1 (5) SUIT FIT-ILC(3) BENCH RVW-KSC(2) LMS-1 (1) CAPCOM (6)	CMS-1 (2,3) EQUIP BRIEF (1,3) GEOLOGY PRETRIP BRIEF (1,3)	DCPS (1,2) LMS-1 (3)	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
		GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP FORT STOCKTON, TX	X	ALSEP DPLY (4,6)	S/C SHIP	
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	APOLLO 17 MISSION REVIEW	GEOLOGY BRIEF	EVA-1 PROC DEV (1,3)	SUIT FIT-ILC(5)	CMS/LMS	
26	27	28	29	30	31	Apr. 1
	CMS/LMS LRV PART TASK	EVA-1 PROC DEV	SUIT FIT-ILC (1) PLSS STRAP SIZ- ING (B/U)	EVA-2 & -3 PROC DEV PLSS STRAP SIZ- ING (P)	CMS/LMS	
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
EASTER	LRV PALET REVIEW	CMS/LMS	OPS STRAP SIZING	SUIT FIT-ILC(2)	PI BRIEFING	

APOLLO 17

Monday, March 6, 1972

Cernan, Schmitt	1300-1700	LMS-1 contingency checklist
Evans	1130-1430	CMS-1 entries

Tuesday, March 7, 1972

Cernan, Schmitt	0900-1200	LM radar briefing; Rm. 396
Evans	0800	Suit fit - ILC
Worden	0800-1100	CMS-1 EPS
Irwin	1300-1700	LMS-1 ED & EPS

Wednesday, March 8, 1972

Cernan	0900-1200	LMS-1 COMM, EPS
Evans	0800-1200	CM Bench Review - White Rm., KSC
Schmitt	0800	Suit fit - ILC Dover
Worden	0800-1100	CMS-1 ECS
Irwin	0800-1600	Cap Com

Thursday, March 9, 1972

Cernan	1330-1400 1400-1500	Lunar surface equip brief; Rm. 396 Pre-field trip brief; Rm. 396
Evans	0800-1100	CMS-1 ECS
Schmitt	0800-1100 1330-1400 1400-1500	CMS-1 ECS Lunar surface equip brief; Rm. 396 Pre-field trip brief; Rm. 396
Irwin	0800-1600	Cap Com

Friday, March 10, 1972

Cernan, Evans	0900-1100	DCPS
Schmitt	1300-1600	LMS-1 PGNCs

Prepared by:

Tep Ward

APOLLO 17

(1) Cernan (4) Scott
 (2) Evans (5) Worden
 (3) Schmitt (6) Irwin

T. M. Ward

ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

3/10/72

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
Mar. 12	13	14	15	16	17	18
	0830 CREW MTG 1000 TRAVERSE PLNG (1,3,4,6) RM. 396 GEOL FLYOVER(2)	GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP (1,3)——X FT. STOCKTON, TX 1300 CMPS (2)	1130 CMS-1 (2) G&N CAPCOM (6)	0900 LMS-1(1,3) CONT CHECKLIST 0900 ALSEP DPLY (4,6) 1300 SWP (3)	0900 LMS-1 (6) 0900 ENTRY BR (1,2) RM. 396 1300 LMS-1(1,3) SURFACE CHECK- LIST	
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	MISSION REVIEW	GEOLOGY BR (2) CMPS MTG (5)	EVA-1 PROC EVAL (1,3)	GEOLOGY BRIEF LUNAR MAGNA	CMS/IMS LRV PART TASK	
26	27	28	29	30	31	Apr. 1
	CMS/LMS	EVA-1 PROC DEV GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP (2)——X	PLSS STRAP SIZ (B/U)	PLSS STRAP SIZ (P)	GEOLOGY BRIEF CRATERING PROCESS	
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	GEOLOGY BRIEF RADIATION HISTORY	CMS/LMS	OPS STRAP SIZ	LRV PALET RVW	PI BRIEFING	
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP CAPCOM (6)		——X	EMU BRIEFING	LRV PART TASK ZERO-G A/C	

Prepared by:

T. M. Ward

APOLLO 17

(1) Cernan	(4) Scott
(2) Evans	(5) Worden
(3) Schmitt	(6) Irwin

ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

3/17/72

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
Mar. 19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	MISSION REVIEW	CMS-1 (5,6) LMS-1 (3) CMPS (2) LM SYS BR(4,6) PR (1) CMPS MTG (5)	ORBITAL GEOL (1,2,3) LMS-1 (4,6) CMS-1 (2) EVA 1 (1,3)	CMS-1 (1,2,3) LMS-1 (4,6) CMPS (5) GEOLOGY BR (1,3)	CMS-1 (5,6) LMS-1 (1,3) GEOLOGY BR (1,3)	
26	27	28	29	30	31	Apr. 1
	DIM LIGHT PHOTO BRIEF DCPS	SUIT FIT-ILC(1) GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP (2)———X	CMS/LMS	GEOLOGY LUNAR ROCK REVIEW	GEOLOGY BRIEF CRATERING PROCESS	
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	GEOLOGY BRIEF RADIATION HIST CAPCOM (6)	CMS/LMS CAPCOM (6)		LRV PALET RVW SUIT FIT-ILC(5)	SURFACE GRAVIMTR PI BRIEF	
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP CAPCOM (6)	SUIT FIT-ILC(6)	———X	CMS/LMS	LRV PART TASK ZERO-g A/C SUIT FIT-ILC(4)	
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
APOLLO 16 LAUNCH		SUIT FIT-ILC(1)		APOLLO 16 EVA 1 1819	APOLLO 16 EVA 2 1704	APOLLO 16 EVA 3 1640
	APOLLO 16 MISSION SUPPORT					X

APOLLO 17

Monday, March 20, 1972

All	0900	Mission Review, Bldg. 2, Rm. 966
-----	------	----------------------------------

Tuesday, March 21, 1972

Evans	1300-1700	CMPS Entry and rendezvous
Schmitt	0900-1200	LMS-1 landings
Scott	1330-1530	LM systems review; Rm. 378
Worden	0800-1100 1100-1130	CMS-1 CMPS review, office
Irwin	0800-1100 1330-1530	CMS-1 with (5) LM systems review; Rm. 378

Wednesday, March 22, 1972

Cernan, Schmitt	0900-1200 1300-1630	Orbital geology/ Rm. 378 EVA 1 procedures development
Evans	0900-1200 1500-1700	Orbital geology; Rm. 378 CMS-1 entries
Scott, Irwin	0900-1200	LMS-1 ECS

Thursday, March 23, 1972

Cernan, Schmitt	0900-1200 1330-1600	CMS-1 LOI, DOI Lunar magna, strangway; Bldg. 31
Evans	0900-1200	CMS-1 LOI, DOI
Scott, Irwin	0900-1200	LMS-1 EPS and COMM
Worden	1300-1700	CMPS

Friday, March 24, 1972

Cernan, Schmitt	0900-1200 1330-1530 1700-	LMS-1 rendezvous Geology rock show; Bldg. 31 Flight controller meeting CLC
Worden, Irwin	0800-1100 1700-	CMS-1 Flight controller meeting CLC

Prepared by:

T. M. Ward
T. M. Ward

APOLLO 17

(1) Cernan	(4) Scott
(2) Evans	(5) Worden
(3) Schmitt	(6) Irwin

ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

3/24/72

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
Mar. 26	27	28	29	30	31	Apr. 1
	DIM LIGHT PHOTOGRAPHY GEOLOGY	CMS-1 (2,3) CMPS (5) SUIT FIT (1) PR (4,6) GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP (2) ———X	LMS-1 (1,3) CMS-1 (5)	GEOLOGY LMS-1 (1,3) IM SYS BR (4,6) ZERO-G A/C (2)	CMS-1 (1,2,3) GEOLOGY BRIEF LMS-1 (6)	
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
EASTER	CAPCOM (6) RADIATION HIST	CAPCOM (6)		LRV PALET RVW GEOLOGY BRIEF RADIATION HIST	SURFACE GRAVI- METER PI BRIEF	
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP ———X	SUIT FIT-ILC(6)	SUIT FIT-ILC (5)		LRV PART TASK ZERO-G A/C SUIT FIT-ILC(4)	
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
APOLLO 16 LAUNCH	APOLLO 16 MISSION SUPPORT ———X	SUIT FIT-ILC(1) TRAVERSE BRIEF	APOLLO 16 DOI 1830 SITE GEOLOGY BR	APOLLO 16 PDI 1429 APOLLO 16 EVA 1 1819	APOLLO 16 EVA 2 1704	APOLLO 16 EVA 3 1640
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
LM LIFT-OFF 1539		APOLLO 16 TEI 1815 SUIT FIT-ILC(2)	APOLLO 16 SIM BAY EVA 1349	SUIT FIT-ILC(3)	APOLLO 16 CSM SEP 1402	

APOLLO 17

Monday, March 27, 1972

Cernan, Schmitt	1030-1200 1330-1530	Dim Light PI Brief - Rm. 396 Geology, Swann - Rm. 396
Evans	1030-1230	Dim Light PI Brief - Rm. 396
Scott, Irwin	1330-1530	Geology, Swann - Rm. 396

Tuesday, March 28, 1972

Cernan	0800	Suit Fit - ILC
Evans	0800-1100 1500	CMS-1 Depart on Geology flyover
Schmitt	0900-1200 1500-1800	Emergency Procedures Development CMS-1 COMM
Worden	1300-1700	CMPS

Wednesday, March 29, 1972

Cernan, Schmitt	0900-1200	LMS-1 Lunar Surface Checklist
Evans	All Day	Geology Flyover
Scott, Irwin	0900-1400	Monitor Apollo 16 EVA-2 & -3
Worden	1130-1430	CMS-1

Thursday, March 30, 1972

Cernan, Schmitt	0900-1200 1430-1630	LMS-1 Rendezvous Rock Review - Bldg. 31
Evans	0800-1200 1430-1630	Zero-g Aircraft Rock Review - Bldg. 31
Scott, Irwin	0900-1100 1430-1630	IM Systems Brief - Rm. 396 Rock Review - Bldg. 31

Friday, March 31, 1972

Cernan, Evans, Schmitt

0800-1100
1300-1600

CMS-1 Entries with Power, etc.
Cratering Process - Rm. 396

Worden

1130-1430

CMS-1

Erwin

0900-1200

LMS-1

Prepared by:

T. M. Ward

APOLLO 17

(1) Cernan (4) Scott
 (2) Evans (5) Worden
 (3) Schmitt (6) Irwin

ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

3/31/72

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
Apr. 2	3	4	5	6	7	8
EASTER	0830 ALL PILOTS CAPCOM (6)	0800-1100 CMS/ LMS INT RNDZ (1,2,3) 1300 CMPS (5) CAPCOM (6)	0800-1100 CMS G&N (3) PHYSICAL (1) ENTRY SIM (2) 0900 BLDG 30	0900 RADIATION HISTORY RM. 396 (ALL) 1100 PALET RVW (1,3,4,) BLDG. 29	0900 SURFACE GRAVIMETER RM. 396 (1,4,6)	
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP	SUIT FIT-ILC(6)	X SUIT FIT-ILC(5)	CMS/LMS	LRV PART TASK ZERO-G A/C SUIT FIT-ILC(4)	
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
APOLLO 16 LAUNCH 1154 CST		SUIT FIT-ILC(1)	SITE GEOLOGY BR APOLLO 16 DOI 1830	EVA 1 (1,3) APOLLO 16 PDI 1429 EVA-1 1819	APOLLO 16 EVA 2 1704	APOLLO 16 EVA 3 1640
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
LM LIFT-OFF 1539		APOLLO 16 TEI SUIT FIT-ILC(2)	APOLLO 16 SIM BAY EVA 1349	SUIT FIT-ILC(3)	APOLLO 16 CSM SEP 1402	
30	31	May 1	2	3	4	5
	EMU BRIEF EVA PREP & POST	DOCKING TEST	CMS/LMS	CMS/LMS	FOLLOW-ON CREW DEBRIEF	

Prepared by:

T. M. Ward

APOLLO 17

ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

(1) Cernan	(4) Scott
(2) Evans	(5) Worden
(3) Schmitt	(6) Irwin

4/21/72

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
April 23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	0900 DCPS (1,2) 0900 LMS-1 (3) PGNS 1300 LMS-1 (1,3) AGS	0900 EVA TIME- LINE BR(1,3,4,6) RM. 396 A-16 TEI 1815	A-16 SIM BAY EVA 1349	0900 ORBITAL GEOL(1,4,5,6) RM. 396 0800 SUIT FIT ILC (2)	PR (1,2) A-16 CSM SEP 1402	
30	May 1	2	3	4	5	6
	EMU BRIEF EVA PREP & POST	DOCKING TEST CMS/LMS	SUIT FIT-ILC(3) CMS/LMS	CMS/LMS	FOLLOW-ON CREW DEBRIEFING	
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	CMS/LMS LRV	CMS/LMS	CMS/LMS	EMU CHAMBER FAM (1,3)	EVA-1 EVA PREP & POST PRE-CHAMBER BR	
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
	DATA PRIORITY	GEOLOGY EVA PREP & POST LRV CSM SYS BRIEF	EMU IM CABIN RUN (1,3)	CMS/LMS	GEOLOGY BRIEF EVA 1	
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
	EMU CHAMBER RUN (2) DATA PRIORITY	GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP, SUDBURY			X DCPS	

Prepared by:

Tep Ward

T. M. Ward

APOLLO 17

(1) Cernan (4) Scott
 (2) Evans (5) Worden
 (3) Schmitt (6) Irwin

ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

4/28/72

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
	May 1	2	3	4	5	6
	PALET RVW (3) EMU & PRE-CHBR BRIEF (1,3) GEOLOGY BR (2) CMPS (2) SUIT FIT (2)	DOCKING TEST (1,2,3) CMS (1,2,3)	SUIT FIT-ILC(3) CMS/LMS (1,2)	FOLLOW-ON CREW DEBRIEF (ALL)	GEOLOGY (3) ALSEP DEPLOY (4,6)	
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	CMS/LMS	CMS/LMS	CM M/U EGRESS	EMU CHAMBER FAM (1,3) CMS/LMS	EVA 1 (1,3) EMU BRIEF (2) GEOLOGY BRIEF CMS/LMS	
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
	DATA PRIORITY LAUNCH ABORT, LOI	LM CABIN RUN (1,3)	A-16 EQUIPMENT STATUS REVIEW DRILL BRIEF	BENCH CHECK CMS/LMS	CMS/LMS	
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
	DATA PRIORITY LUNAR DESCENT THRU ASCENT	EVA-1 GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP, SUDBURY (1,3,4,6) GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP (2,5)			X	
28	29	30	31	June 1	2	
	HOLIDAY	CMS/LMS	CSM CCFF	CSM SIM ALT RUN (1,2,3,)	CSM SIM ALT RUN (4,5,6,)	

APOLLO 17

Monday, May 1, 1972

Cernan	0900-1230 1400-1600	EMU Brief, Rm. 102, Bldg. 29 EVA prep and post
Evans	0830-0900 1130-1400 1430-1530	Geology brief - office CMPS entries and rendezvous Suit fit - Bldg. 7
Schmitt	0800-0900 0900-1230 1400-1600	Palet review - Bldg. 29 EMU brief, Rm. 102, Bldg. 29 EVA prep and post

Tuesday, May 2, 1972

Cernan, Evans, Schmitt	0800-1200 1300-1700	Docking test - MSOB CMS-1 Launch LOI TEI, Entry
------------------------	------------------------	--

Wednesday, May 3, 1972

Cernan	0900-1600	LMS-2 MPS, RCS, Descent, Manual Ascents
Evans	0900-1600	CMS-3 ECS, SPS TD&E, EPS, RCS, Entries
Schmitt	0800	Suit Fit-ILC

Thursday, May 4, 1972

All	0900-1700	Follow-on crew debriefing
-----	-----------	---------------------------

Friday, May 5, 1972

Schmitt	0900-	Rock review - IRL with Morrison
Scott, Irwin	0900-1200	ALSEP Deploy - Bldg. 29

Prepared by:

Tex Ward

T. M. Ward

APOLLO 17

(1) Cernan
(2) Evans
(3) Schmitt(4) Scott
(5) Worden
(6) Irwin

ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

5/5/72

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
May 7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	ORBITAL GEOL(2) CMS-3 (3) LMS-2 (3) PHOTO (2)	CMS-3 (2) LMS-2 (1,3)	CM M/U EGRESS (ALL) CMS-3 (P) LMS-2 (4,6)	EMU CHAMBER FAM (1,3) CMS-3 (5) LMS-2 (4,6)	ORBITAL GEOL(P) EMU BRIEF (2) ALSEP DPLY(1,3) CMS-3 (4,5,6)	
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
	DATA PRIORITY LAUNCH, ABORT, LOI	LM CABIN RUN (1,3) CM M/U (2)	A-16 EQUIPMENT STATUS REVIEW DRILL BRIEF	BENCH CHECK CMS/LMS	CMS/LMS	
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
	DATA PRIORITY LUNAR DESCENT THRU ASCENT EMU CHAMBER FAM (2)	ALSEP DPLY OR ORBITAL GEOLOGY	GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP (1,3,4,6) SUDBURY, CANADA GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP, NEW MEXICO (2,5)	X		
28	29	30	31	June 1	2	3
	HOLIDAY	A-16 GEOL RESULTS & RVW	CSM CCTF CMS/LMS	CSM SIM ALT RUN (1,2,3)	CSM SIM ALT RUN (4,5,6) CMS/LMS EVA 1 (1,3)	
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	DATA PRIORITY LUNAR ACTIVITY	EVA 1 PREP & POST	CMS/LMS	CMS/LMS EVA 1	GEOLOGY BRIEF	

APOLLO 17

Monday, May 8, 1972

Evans	0845-1200 1300-1700	A-16 photos/El Baz A-16 photo debrief - Rm. 378
Schmitt	0900-1200 1330-1700	CMS-3 COMM ECS LMS-2 Landing TPI-2 rendezvous

Tuesday, May 9, 1972

Cernan, Schmitt	0900-1200 1330-1700	LMS-2 ACT thru CIRC LMS-2 CIRC thru PWR DWN
Evans	0900-1200 1330-1700	CMS-3 COMM EPS CMS-3 SIM Bay, TD&E, LOI

Wednesday, May 10, 1972

Cernan, Schmitt, Evans	0800-1000 1200-1600	CM Egress CMS-3 LOI, DOI, TEL, Entry
Scott, Worden, Irwin	1300-1500	CM Egress
Scott, Irwin	1500-1700	LMS-2 PDI Aborts

Thursday, May 11, 1972

Cernan, Schmitt	0630 0700	Pre-chamber Physical Suitup
Evans		T-38 ³ and Helo C/O
Scott, Irwin	0900-1700	LMS-2 ACT thru PWR DWN
Worden	0900-1200 1330-1700	CMS-3 COMM, ECS CMS-3 SIM Bay, TD&E, LOI

Friday, May 12, 1972

Cernan, Schmitt	0830-1330 1400-1700	EVA 1 Orbital Geology - Rm. 396
Evans	0900-1100 1400-1700	EMU and Pre-Chamber Brief Orbital Geology - Rm. 396
Scott, Worden, Irwin	0900-1200	CMS-3 LOI, DOI, TEL, Entry

Prepared by:

Tef Ward
T. M. Ward

APOLLO 17

(1) Cernan	(4) Scott
(2) Evans	(5) Worden
(3) Schmitt	(6) Irwin

5/12/72

ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
May 14	15 DATA PRIORITY LCH TO LOI RM. 378 GEOLOGY FLYOVER (5)	16 LM CABIN RUN (1,3) CM M/U (2)	17 A-16 EQUIPMENT STATUS REVIEW DRILL BRIEF RM. 396	18 CMS-3 (2) LMS-2 (1,3) BENCH CHECK (1,2,3)	19 CMS-3 (1,2,3) LMS-2 (1,3)	20
21	22 DATA PRIORITY DES TO ASCENT EMU CHAMBER FAM (2) PI BRIEF	23 MISSION REVIEW (AM) TRAVEL (PM) (1,3,4,6)	24 GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP (1,3,4,6) SUDBURY, CANADA GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP (2,5) NEW MEXICO	25	26 FLIGHT DATA FILE REVIEW	27
28	29 HOLIDAY	30 PHYSICAL (1) A-16 GEOLOGY RESULTS & REVIEW	31 CSM CCFF CMS/LMS	June 1 CSM SIM ALT RUN (1,2,3)	2 CSM SIM ALT RUN (4,5,6) CMS-3 EVA 1	3
4	5 DATA PRIORITY LUNAR ACTIVITY	6 EVA 1 PREP & POST	7 CMS/LMS	8 CMS/LMS EVA 1	9 PHYSICAL (3) GEOLOGY	10
11	12 DATA PRIORITY OPEN ITEMS	13 CMS/LMS EVA 2 PREP & POST	14 CSM ALT RUN (1,2,3)	15 CMS/LMS EVA 1	16 CSM ALT RUN (4,5,6) CMS/LMS	17

APOLLO 17

Monday, May 15, 1972

All	0900-	Data Priority - Rm. 378
Worden	1630-	Depart on flyover to Luke AFB
Cernan, Evans, Schmitt	TBD	SNS schedule discussion with FOD

Tuesday, May 16, 1972

Cernan, Schmitt	0630	LM cabin run
Evans	1300	CM M/U - Bldg. 5 - Suited
Worden		Geology flyover

Wednesday, May 17, 1972

Cernan, Schmitt	0900-1400 1500-1630	Equipment status - Rm. 396 Drill brief - Rm. 396
Evans, Irwin	0900-1400	Equipment status - Rm. 396
Worden	0600-1200	Geology flyover

Thursday, May 18, 1972

Cernan, Schmitt	0900-1200 1330-1530	LMS-2 Bench check - White Rm.
Evans	0900-1200 1330-1530	CMS-3 Bench check - White Rm.

Friday, May 19, 1972

Cernan, Schmitt	0900-1200 1330-1700	LMS-2 CMS-3
Evans	0900-1200 1330-1700	CMS-3 CMS-3 (same as 1,3)

Prepared by:

Texas M. Ward

APOLLO 17

ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

5/19/72

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
May 21	22	23	24	25	26	27
	DATA PRIORITY DES TO ASCENT CMP ALTITUDE CHAMBER PI BRIEF (PILOTS MTG)	MISSION REVIEW CMPS (2)	GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP, SUDBURY, CANADA FLIGHT PLAN RVW (2) GEOLOGY (2)	GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP (2)	PI BRIEF FLIGHT DATA FILE	
28	29	30	31	June 1	2	3
	HOLIDAY	PHYSICAL (1) A-16 GEOLOGICAL RESULTS	CSM CCFF CMS/LMS	CSM SIM ALT RUN (P)	CSM SIM ALT RUN (B/U) EVA 1	
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	DATA PRIORITY LUNAR ACTIVITY	EVA 1 PREP & POST	CMS/LMS	CMS/LMS EVA 1	PHYSICAL (3)	
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
	DATA PRIORITY OPEN ITEMS GEOLOGY BRIEF	CMS/LMS	CSM ALT RUN (P)	CMS/LMS	CSM ALT RUN (B/U)	
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
	DATA PRIORITY		GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP, HAWAII			X

APOLLO 17 TRAINING

Monday, May 22, 1972

Cernan, Schmitt	0830 0930-1400 1530-1700	Pilots Meeting Data Priority, Rm. 378 Skylab Contamination, Rm. 396
Evans	0730 0800 1530-1700	Physical Suit Up for Chamber Run Skylab Contamination, Rm. 396

Tuesday, May 23, 1972

Cernan, Schmitt	0900-1200 1400-	Mission Review, Rm. 966, Bldg. 2 Depart for Sudbury
Evans	0900-1200 1300-1500	Mission Review, Rm. 966, Bldg. 2 CMPS Rendezvous

Wednesday, May 24, 1972

Cernan, Schmitt		Geology Field Trip, Sudbury
Evans	0900-1100 1100-1300 1430-1530 1600	Flight Data Review, Rm. 396 Geology Brief, Rm. 396 ECS Brief, Rm. 233, Bldg. 7A Depart on Geology Flyover

Thursday, May 25, 1972

Cernan, Schmitt		Geology Field Trip, Sudbury
Evans		Geology Field Trip, Taos, New Mexico

Friday, May 26, 1972

Cernan, Schmitt	1000-1200 1300-1500	Surface Gravimeter Brief, Rm. 396, Dr. Weber Flight Data File Review, Rm. 396
-----------------	------------------------	---

Prepared by:

Tex Ward
T. M. Ward

APOLLO 17

ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

5/26/72

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
May 28	29 HOLIDAY	30 PHYSICAL (1) A-16 GEOLOGICAL RESULTS (1,2,3) ALFEMED (2) PI BRIEF (2,3)	31 CSM CCTF (1,2,3) CMS-3 (1,2,3)	June 1 CSM SIM ALT RUN (1,2,3)	2 CSM SIM ALT RUN (4,2,6) LMS-2 (1,3) LRV (1) EVA 1 (1,3) CMS-3 (2)	3
4	5 DATA PRIORITY LUNAR ACTIVITY LM DYNAMICS BR	6 EVA 1 PREP & POST (1,3) CMS/LMS	7 CMS/LMS	8 EVA 1 (1,3) CMS/LMS	9 PHYSICAL (3) ORBITAL GEOLOGY (1,2,3)	10
11	12 DATA PRIORITY OPEN ITEMS	13 CMS/LMS EVA 1	14 CSM ALT RUN (1,2,3)	15 CMS/LMS	16 CSM ALT RUN (4,2,6) ALSEP DEPLOY ANN ARBOR(1,3)	17
18	19 DATA PRIORITY TEI THRU ENTRY	20 ORBITAL GEOLOGY	21 GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP, HAWAII	22	23	24 X
25 GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP, HAWAII	26	27	28	29 X	30	July 1

Apollo 17 Training

Tuesday, May 30, 1972

Cernan	0730-1200 1300-1600	Physical A-16 Geological Results - Rm. 396
Schmitt	1000-1100 1300-1600	Heat Flow Exp - Rm. 396 A-16 Geological Results - Rm. 396
Evans	0945-1000 1000-1100 1100-1200 1300-1600	Tracking Maps Brief Heat Flow Exp - Rm. 396 ALFRED Brief - Rm. 396 A-16 Geological Results - Rm. 396

Wednesday, May 31, 1972

Cernan, Evans, Schmitt	0800-1200 1300-1700	CM CCFT - MSOB CMS-3 EVA, Launch, Suited
------------------------	------------------------	---

Thursday, June 1, 1972

Cernan, Evans, Schmitt	0630 0700 0800-1600	Breakfast - Crew Quarters Suit up CSM Sim Altitude Run
------------------------	---------------------------	--

Friday, June 2, 1972

Cernan	0900-1100 1230-1300 1300-1800	LMS-2 Launch Prep to Rendezvous LRV Driving, Suited EVA 1, Suited
Schmitt	0900-1200 1300-1800	LMS-2 Launch Prep to Rendezvous EVA 1, Suited
Scott, Evans, Irwin	0630 0700 0800-1200	Breakfast Crew Quarters Suitup CSM Sim Altitude Run
Evans	0630 1300-1600	See Above CMS-3 TLC Abort, P23, P37, Entry

Prepared by:

T. M. Ward

APOLLO 17

ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

June 2, 1972

T. M. Ward

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
June 4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	Data Priority Eunar Activity DCPS (1,2)	LMS 2 (1,3) EVA 1 Prep and Post (1,3) Orbital Geology (2) CMPS (2)	CMS 3 (2) LMS 2 (1,3)	EVA 1, (1,3) CMS 3, (2) LMS 2, (1,3)	CMS 3 (1,2,3) LMS 2 (1,3)	
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
	Data Priority Open Items Orbital Geology Medical Brief.	EVA 1 CMS/LMS	CSM Alt Run (1,2,3)	LM Bench Check CMS/LMS	CSM Alt Run (4,2,6) ALSEP CFF Ann Arbor, (1,3)	
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
	Data Priority TEI thru Entry	Orbital Geology Physical (3)	GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP, HAWAII----->			
25	26	27	28	29	30	July 1
GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP, HAWAII----->						
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		HOLIDAY	LM Descent CCFF	LM SIM Alt Run (1,3)	LM SIM Alt Run (4,6)	

Apollo 17 Training Schedule

Monday, June 5, 1972

ALL	0900 - 1400	Data Priority, Rm. 378
Cernan, Evans	1400 - 1530	DCPS
Schmitt	1200 - 1300	Eye Exam

Tuesday, June 6, 1972

Cernan, Schmitt	0900 - 1200 1330 - 1730	LMS 2 PDI Aborts EVA 1, Prep & Post
Evans	0900 - 1100 1130 - 1400	Orbital Geology, Bldg. 31 CMPS Rdz

Wednesday, June 7, 1972

Cernan, Schmitt	0900 - 1200 1330 - 1700	LMS 2 Int Rdz LMS 2 Modular Activation, Docked DPS, LM PTC
Evans	0900 - 1200 1330 - 1700	CMS 3 Int Rdz CMS 3 B/U Alignments, G&N

Thursday, June 8, 1972

Cernan, Schmitt	0830 - 1300 1400 - 1700	EVA 1, Suited LMS 2 PDI Abort thru Rdz
Evans	0900 - 1200 1330 - 1700	CMS 3 LOI, DOI & Bailout, Entries CMS 3 Undocking thru High Alt, P 24, TEI

Friday, June 9, 1972

Cernan, Schmitt	0900 - 1200 1330 - 1700	CMS 3 MCC-4, SIM Door Jet, LOI LMS 2 Dispersed Ascents and Landings
Evans	0900 - 1200 1330 - 1700	CMS 3 (with 1,3) CMS 3 Entries, TD&E

Prepared by:

T. M. Ward

APOLLO 17

T. M. Ward

ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

June 9, 1972

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
June 11	12	13	14	15	16	17
	Data Priority Orbital Geology Lunar Surface Photography	EVA 1 (1,3)* CMS 3 (2) LM Bench Review	CSM ALT Run (1, 2,3)* CMS 3 LMS 2	CMS 3 LMS 2	CSM ALT Run (4, 2,6)* ALSEP CFF Ann Arbor (1,3)	
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
	Data Priority TEI thru Entry	Physical (3) Geology Brief.	GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP, HAWAII----->			
25	26	27	28	29	30	July 1
GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP, HAWAII----->						
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		HOLIDAY	LM Ascent CCFF CMS 3	SM SIM ALT Run, (1,3)*	LM SIM ALT Run, (4,6)*	
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	Geology Brief. DCPS	LRV CCFF	EVA Prep & Post*	MISSION STATUS REVIEW----->		

APOLLO 17 TRAINING SCHEDULE

Monday, June 12, 1972

Cernan, Evans, Schmitt	0900 - 1200	Data Priority, Rm. 378
	1330 - 1430	Medical Briefing, Rm. 396
	1430 - 1630	Geology Briefing, Rm. 396 (Howard & Batson)

Tuesday, June 13, 1972

Cernan, Schmitt	0830 - 1530	EVA 1 (Suited)
	1600 - 1700	LM Bench Check (White Room)
Evans	0900 - 1200	CMS 3
	1300 - 1400	Pre-chamber Briefing
	1400 - 1700	CMS 3
	1700 - 1800	Suit Bag Fit Check (Trng. Bldg.)

Wednesday, June 14, 1972

Cernan, Evans, Schmitt	0500	Breakfast (Crew Quarters)
	0530	Suit-up
	0800	Ingress CM
	1500	Egress CM
	1600	Debriefing

Thursday, June 15, 1972

Cernan, Schmitt	0900 - 1200	CMS 3
	1330 - 1600	LMS 2
Evans	0900 - 1200	CMS 3 (with 1,2)
	1330 - 1700	CMS 3

Friday, June 16, 1972

Cernan, Schmitt	0830	ALSEP CFF, Ann Arbor
Scott, Evans, Irwin	0500	Breakfast (Crew Quarters)
	0530	Suit-up
	0800	Ingress CM
	1200	Egress CM

Tex Ward

APOLLO 17

T. M. Ward

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
June 18	19 Data Priority TEI thru Entry	20 Physical (3) Drill Brief (1, 3) CSM ALT Run (4, 2,6)	21 CMS 3 (2) GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP, HAWAII	22	23 (1,3) >>>>>>	24
25 GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP, HAWAII	26 (1,3) >>>>>>	27 GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP (2) >>>>>>	28	29	30	July 1
2	3	4 HOLIDAY	5 LM Ascent CCFF CMS 3/LMS 2	6 LM SIM ALT Run (1,3)*	7 LM SIM ALT Run (4,6)*	8
9	10 CMS/LMS Geology Brief.	11 LRV CCFF CMS/LMS	12 EVA 1 Prep and Post (1,3)*	13 MISSION STATUS REVIEW >>>>>>	14	15
16	17 Geology Brief. DCPS	18 LM Alt Run (1, 3)*	19 EVA 1*	20 LM ALT Run (4, 6)*	21 EVA 2 Prep and Post (1,3)*	22

APOLLO 17 TRAINING SCHEDULE

Monday, June 19, 1972

ALL	0900 - 1600	Data Priority, Rm. 378
-----	-------------	------------------------

Tuesday, June 20, 1972

Cernan	1330 - 1400	Drill Status Briefing, Rm. 396
Schmitt	0730 - 1200 1330 - 1400	Physical Drill Status Briefing, Rm. 396
Scott, Evans, Irwin	0500 0530 0800	Breakfast (Crew Quarters) Suit-up Ingress

Wednesday, June 21, 1972

Cernan, Schmitt		GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP
Evans	0900 - 1200 1330 - 1700	Sim Bay Briefing CMS 3 Sim Bay

Thursday, June 22, 1972

and

Friday, June 23, 1972

Cernan, Schmitt		GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP
Evans	0900 - 1700	CMS 3 Dim Light Photo Flight Plan Development

Prepared by:

T. M. Ward

APOLLO 17

ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

6/23/72

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
June 25	26	27	28	29	30	July 1
	GEOLOGY BR (2) 0900, RM. 396 WIF EVA (2) 1300, BLDG 5	ENTRY SIM (2) 0900, BLDG 30 GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP (2) 1330	GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP (1,2,3) —X		HARDWARE REVIEW NR (1,2,3)	
GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP (1,3) —X						
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		HOLIDAY	LM ASCENT CCFF (1,3) CMS-3/LMS-2	LM SIM ALT RUN (1,3)*	LM SIM ALT RUN (4,6)* PLSS BENCH CHK (1,3) ORBITAL GEOLOGY	
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	CMS/LMS GEOLOGY BRIEF	✓ LRV CCFF (1,3) CMS/LMS	EVA 1 PREP & POST (1,3)* CMS/LMS	MISSION STATUS RVW (1,2,3)		
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
	MEDICAL BRIEF DCPS GEOLOGY BRIEF	LM ALT RUN (1,3)* CMS-3	EVA 1 (1,3) MISSION REVIEW CMS-3	LM ALT RUN (4,6)* CMS-3	EVA 2 PREP & POST (1,3)	
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP, STILL WATER, MONTANA (1,3,4)		CMS/LMS	LRV MISSION SIM (1,3)	LRV MISSION SIM (4,6) EVA 3 PREP & POST (1,3)	

Prepared by:

T. M. Ward

APOLLO 17

ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

6/30/72

(1) Cernan
(2) Evans
(3) Schmitt

(4) Young
(5) Roosa
(6) DuKe

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
July 2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	HAPPY BIRTHDAY JACK!	HOLIDAY	LM ASCENT CCFF (1,3) CMS-3 (2)	LM SIM ALT RUN (1,3)* CMS-3 (2)	PLSS BENCH CHECK (1,3) LM SIM ALT RUN (4,6)* CMS-3/LMS-2 ORBITAL GEOLOGY	
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	CMS/LMS GEOLOGY BRIEF	LRV CCFF (1,3) CMS/LMS	EVA 1 PREP & POST (1,3)* CMS/LMS	MISSION STATUS REVIEW	X	
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
	PILOTS MEETING MEDICAL BRIEF	LM ALT RUN (1,3)* CMS-3	EVA 1 (1,3)* MISSION REVIEW CMS-3	LM ALT RUN (4,6)* GEOLOGY BRIEF CMS/LMS	CMS/LMS	
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP STILLWATER, MONTANA (1,3,4)		CMS/LMS	LRV MISSION SIM (1,3)*	LRV MISSION SIM (4,6)* EVA 2 PREP & POST (1,3)*	
30	31	August 1	2	3	4	5
	ORBITAL GEOLOGY DCPS	CMS/LMS	LM DESCENT CCFF (1,3) LRV CCFF (1,3)	LM DESCENT CCFF (4,6) LRV CCFF (4,6) EVA 1 (1,3)*	CMS/LMS	

APOLLO 17

Wednesday, July 5, 1972

Cernan, Schmitt	1230-1300	Pre-Test Briefing
	1300-1500	LM Ascent CCFF
	1530-1730	LMS-2
Evans	1300-1700	CMS-3 CM RCS Deorbit, Entry

Thursday, July 6, 1972

Cernan, Schmitt	0700	Suitup
	0800-1400	LM Sim Altitude Run
Evans	0900-1200	CMS-3 M=1 Rndz, LOI
	1300-1700	CMS-3 Power CRT TEI
Young, Duke	0900-1200	LMS-2
	1630	Pre-Test Briefing

Friday, July 7, 1972

Cernan, Schmitt	0830-0930	PLSS Bench Check H/S
	0930-1230	Orbital Geology (EL Baz); Rm. 100
	1400-1700	LMS-2
Evans	0930-1200	Orbital Geology; Rm. 100
	1330-1700	CMS-3 Power CRT Entry
Young, Duke	0700	Suitup
	0800-1400	LM Sim Altitude Run

Prepared by:

T. M. Ward
T. M. Ward

APOLLO 17

(1) Cernan
(2) Evans
(3) Schmitt(4) Young
(5) Roosa
(6) Duke

ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

July 7, 1972

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
July 9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	CMS-3 (P) LMS-2 (1,3)	Suit Brief(1,4) LRV C ² F ² (1,3,4,6) LMS-2 (4,6) CMS-3 (2)	EVA P&P (1,3) CMS-3 (2)	CMS-3 LMS-2 CM Alt Run(2,3)	CMS-3 LMS-2 HAPPY BIRTHDAY BOB OVERMYER!	
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
	Pilot's Meeting Medical Brief	LM Alt Run(1,3)* Zero g A/C (2) Geology (2)	Mission Review (1,2,3) Geology Brief	LM Alt Run(4,6)* Zero g A/C(1,3)	EVA-1 (1,3)* CMS-3	
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	Geology Field Trip, Montana (1,3,4)	Comm Brief Antenna Align Rock Review (1,3,4,6) Orbital Geo (2)		LRV Mission Sim (1,3)* CMS-3/LMS-2	LRV Mission Sim (4,6)* EVA-3 P&P(1,3)*	
30	31	August 1	2	3	4	5
	Orbital Geology Traverse Brief DCPS	CMS-3/LMS-2	LM Desc C ² F ² (1,3) LRV C ² F ² (1,3)	LM Desc C ² F ² (4,6) LRV C ² F ² (4,6) EVA-1 (1,3)*	CMS-3/LMS-2 Orbital Geology (2,5)	
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Geology Field Trip, AEC, Nevada Orbital Geology (2,5)		Rover Deploy (1,3)	Rover Deploy (4,6) Geology Brief	EVA P&P*	

July 7, 1972

APOLLO 17

Monday, July 10

Cernan, Schmitt	1100-1200 1330-1700	LMS-2, landings CMS-3, LOI, 1ch aborts
Evans	1100-1200 1330-1700	CMS-3, P-23, P-37 CMS-3, with (1,3)
Duke	1330-1700	LMS-2, rndz

Tuesday, July 11

Cernan	0900-1030 1200-1430 1500 1530-1630	Suit Brief, Trng Bldg LRV C ² F ² , MSOB Suit up LRV C ² F ²
Evans	0900-1100 1330-1700	CMS-3, LOPC, TEI CMS-2, SIM Bay
Schmitt	0900-1100 1200-1630	LMS-2 Same as (1)
Young	0900-1030 1200-1430	Suit Brief, Trng Bldg LRV C ² F ² , MSOB
Duke	1200-1430 1500-1700	LRV C ² F ² , MSOB LMS-2

Wednesday, July 12

Cernan, Schmitt	0830 0900-1500	Suit up EVA-1 Prep & Post
Evans	0900-1200 1300-1600	CMS-3, T&D, PTC, Align MFA
Duke	0900-1500	LMS-2, AGS, Rndz, Syst

Thursday, July 13

Evans, Schmitt

0500
0530
0800Breakfast
Suit up
CSM Chamber Run

Cernan

0900-1200
1330-1700LMS-2, descents
LMS-2, PDI post landing & LGCFriday, July 14

Cernan, Schmitt

0900-1200
1330-1700LMS-2, Integrated act & des
LMS-2, No circ rndz

Evans

0900-1200
1330-1700CMS-3, Integrated act & des
CMS-3, Systems malf

Prepared by:

Tef Ward

T. M. Ward

 APOLLO 17
 ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

 (1) Cernan
 (2) Evans
 (3) Schmitt

 (4) Young
 (5) Roosa
 (6) Duke

July 14, 1972

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
July 16	17	18	19	20	21	22
	Pilots Meeting Medical Brief (All)	LM Alt Run (1,3)* Zero G A/C (2)* Comm Brief (2) Geology Brief (2)	Mission Review (1,2,3) Geology Brief (1,2,3)	LM Alt Run (4, 6)* Zero G A/C (1, 3)* CMS-3 (2)	EVA 1 (1,3)* CMS-3 (2)	CSM Sounder Run (2)
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP, STILLWATER, MONTANA (1,3,4) GEOLOGY FLYOVER (2)		Rock Review (1, 3,4) Orbital Geology Menlo Park (2)	LRV Mission Sim (1,3)* CMS-3	LRV Mission Sim (4,6) EVA 3 Prep and Post (1,3)*	
30	31	August 1	2	3	4	5
	Orbital Geology Wilhelms (All) Travers Brief- (1,3,4,6) DCPS	CM EVA Prep (2)* CMS-3/LMS-2	LM Descent C ² F ² LRV C ² F ² (1,3) LMS-2/CMS-3	LM Descent C ² F ² LRV C ² F ² (4,6) EVA 2 (1,3)*	Orbital Geology (2,5) Drill Brief (4)	
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP, AEC NEVADA (1,3,4,6)		Rover Deployment (1,3)	Rover Deploy. (4,6)	EVA Final Equip. Jett. (1,3)* Orbital Geology El Baz (All)	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
	CMS/LMS	Drill CARR	EVA 1 (B/U)*	CMS/LMS	CMS/LMS	

July 14, 1972

APOLLO 17

Monday, July 17

ALL	0830 - 1000	Pilots Meeting, Rm. 378
	1030 - 1700	Medical Brief., Rm. 378
	2100	Pre-Chamber Brief., Fritz's House

Tuesday, July 18

Cernan, Schmitt	0500	Breakfast
	0530	Suit-up
	0800 - 1500	LM ALT RUN
Evans	0800	Mission Brief., Ellington
	0830 - 1200	Zero G A/C SIM Bay
	1330 - 1400	Comm. Brief., Rm. 396
	1400 - 1630	Orbital Geology, Warner, Rm. 396

Wednesday, July 19

Cernan, Evans, Schmitt	0900 - 1500	Mission Review, Rm. 966
	1530 - 1630	Geology Pre-trip Brief., Rm. 396

Thursday, July 20

Cernan, Schmitt	0800	Mission Brief., Patrick AFB
	0830	Zero G A/C Lunar Surface
	1400 - 1700	LMS-2
Young, Duke	0500	Breakfast, Crew Quarters
	0530	Suit-up
	0800	LM ALT RUN
Evans	0900 - 1200	CMS-3, DOI, TEI
	1330 - 1700	CMS-3, Int. Ascent and Rdz.

Friday, July 21

Cernan, Schmitt	0830 - 1700	EVA 1
Evans	0900 - 1200	CMS-3 Undocking to Circ.
	1330 - 1700	CMS-3 LOI, Alignments

Saturday, July 22

Evans, Overmyer	0100 - 0500	Lunar Sounder C/O, MSOB
-----------------	-------------	-------------------------

Prepared by :

Tef Ward

APOLLO 17

(1) Cernan	(4) Young
(2) Evans	(5) Roosa
(3) Schmitt	(6) Duke

T. M. Ward

ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

July 21, 1972

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
July 23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP, STILLWATER, MONTANA (1,3,4) GEOLOGY FLYOVER, NEVADA (2)		Orbital Geology (2) Rock Review (1,3) SIM Bay Brief. (4,5)	LVR Mission Sim (1,3)* Flight Plan Review (2,5) Rdz Brief. (2.5)	LVR Mission Sim (4,6)* EVA 3 P&P (1,3)* CMS-3 (2) Drill Brief. (4)	
30	31	August 1	2	3	4	5
	Orbital Geology Wilhelms (ALL) Travers Mechanics (1,3,4,6)	CM EVA Prep (2)* LMS-2	LVR C ² F ² CMS-3 LMS-2	EVA 2 (1,3)* LMS-2 CMS-3	Orbital Geology (2,5) LMS-2	
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP, AEC, NEVADA (ALL)		Rover Deployment LM Descent C ² F ² (1,3)	Rover Deployment LM Descent C ² F ² (4,6) Orbital Geology	Travers Brief. EVA 1 (1,3)*	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
		Drill CARR	ALSEP Brief. (4,6)	EVA 1 (4,6)*	CMS/LMS	
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
	LLTVS LLTV Orbital Geology	Travers Brief.	EVA (1,3)*	CMS/LMS	LLTV LV Brief.	

July 21, 1972

APOLLO 17

Sunday, July 23

Cernan, Schmitt, Young	2000	Geology Briefing, Guest Ranch
------------------------	------	-------------------------------

Monday, July 24

Cernan, Schmitt, Young		Geology Field Trip, Wyoming
Evans		Geology Field Trip, Nevada

Tuesday, July 25

Cernan, Schmitt, Young		Geology Field Trip, Wyoming
Evans		Geology Field Trip, Nevada

Wednesday, July 26

Cernan, Schmitt	1330 - 1530	Rock Review, LRL
Evans	0830 - 1430	Orbital Geology, Menlo Park
Young, Roosa	1300 - 1700	SIM Bay Briefing, Rm. 396

Thursday, July 27

Cernan, Schmitt	0715 0800 - 1100 1100 - 1230 1330 - 1700	Suit-up LRV Mission Sim, MSOB MFA, VAB LMS-2
Evans, Roosa	0900 - 1200 1330 - 1600	Flight Plan Review, Rm. 396 Rdz. Briefing, Rm. 396

Friday, July 28

Cernan, Schmitt	0830 0845 0900 - 1300	Briefing Suit-up EVA 3 Prep and Post
Evans	0900 - 1200 1330 - 1700	CMS-3, M=1 Rdz., TEI CMS-3, P23, P24
Young, Duke	0715	Suit-up
Young	0800 - 1100 1100 - 1230	LRV Mission Sim, MSOB Drill Briefing, Conf. Room

Prepared by:

T. M. Ward

AP 17

ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

(1) Cernan

(2) Evans

(3) Schmitt

(4) Young

(5) Roosa

(6) Duke

July 28, 197

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
July 30	31	August 1	2	3	4	5
	Orbital Geology Brief (All) Travers Mechanics Brief (1, 3, 4, 6)	CM EVA Prep (2)* LMS 2 (1,3) SUN Compass Br. (1,3)	LRV CCFF (1,3,4,6) CMS 3 (1,2,3) LMS 2 (4,6) Geology Flyover (5)	EVA 2 (1,3)* LMS 2 (4,6) CMS 3 (P) Drill Exercise (4)* Geology Flyover (5)	EVA 2 (1,3)* CMS 3 (2) LMS 2 (1,3,4,6) LRV MISSION SIM (1,3,4,6)	
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Geology Field Trip AEC Nevada (ALL)		Rover Deploy LM Descent C ² F ² (1,3)	Rover Deploy LM Descent C ² F ² (4,6) Orbital Geology Ground Track (ALL)	CMS 3 LMS 2 Travers Brief	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
	LMS 2	LMS 2	ALSEP Brief (4,6) CMS 3	CMS 3 EVA 1 (4,6)*	LLTVS (1) CMS 3	
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
	LLTV (1) Orbital Geology	Travers Brief CM EVA Prep (2)* LMS 2	EVA 1 (1,3)*	CMS 3 LMS 2	LLTV (1) DCPS LV Brief WIF (2)*	
27	28	29	30	31	Sept. 1	2
	ROLLOUT	CMS 3 LMS 2 EVA (P)*	Orbital Geology (2,5) CMS 3 LMS 2	EVA (B/U)* Travers Brief CMS 3 LMS 2	LLTV (1)	

APOLLO 17

Monday, July 31

Cernan, Schmitt, Young	0930-1200	Orbital Geology, Bldg. 31
Duke	1330-1630	Traverse Mechanics Brief, Bldg. 31
Evans, Roosa	0930-1200	Orbital Geology, Bldg. 31

Tuesday, August 1

Cernan, Schmitt	0900-1200 1130-1300 1400-1700 1700-1730	LMS-2 MFA LMS-2 SUN Compass Brief, J. Rivers
Evans	0900-1230	CM EVA Prep, Bldg. 5
Young, Duke	1300-1700	CMS-3

Wednesday, August 2

Cernan, Schmitt	0800-1200 1330-1700	LRV CCFF CMS-3
Evans	0900-1200 1330-1700	CMS-3 CMS-3 with (1,3)
Young, Duke	0900-1130 1300-1600	LMS-2 LRV CCFF
Roosa		Geology Flyover, Utah

Thursday, August 3

Cernan, Schmitt	0930 1000-1300 1430-1700	EVA Brief Suitup EVA-2 CMS-3
Evans	0900-1200 1430-1700	CMS-3 CMS-3 with (1,3)
Young	0900-1200 1430 1445-1545	LMS-2 Suitup Drill Exercise
Duke	0900-1200	LMS-2
Roosa		Geology Flyover, Utah

Friday, August 4

Cernan, Schmitt	0830	Suitup
	0900-1200	EVA-2
	1245	Suitup
	1300-1600	LRV Mission Sim
Evans	0900-1700	CMS-3
Young, Duke	0745	Suitup
	0800-1100	LRV Mission Sim
	1300-1700	LMS-2
Roosa		Geology Flyover

Prepared by:

T. M. Ward

APOLLO 17

(1) Cernan	(4) Young
(2) Evans	(5) Roosa
(3) Schmitt	(6) Duke

T. M. Ward

ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

August 4, 1972

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
August 6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP, A.E.C. NEVADA (ALL) WIF 0900 (5) DCPS 1300 (5)		CMS-3 (2) LRV Mission Sim (1,3,4,6)	LM Descent C ² F ² (4,6) LRV Deploy CMS-3 (2,5)	LM Descent C ² F ² (1,3) LMS-2 (1,3,4) CMS-3 (4,5) Travers Brief (1,3,4)	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
	PI Briefs (4,5,6)	LMS-2 CMS-3	EVA-2 Partial (1,3)* ALSEP Brief (4,6) Orbital Ground-Track (ALL)	EVA-1 (4,6) CMS-3 Geology (2,5)	LLTV School (1) LLTVS (1) CMS-3 LMS-2	
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
	LLTV (1) Orbital Geology Carr (ALL)	CM EVA Prep (2)* Travers Brief LMS-2 CMS-3	EVA-1 (1,3)* CMS-3 LMS-2	EVA-1 (1,3)* CMS-3 LMS-2	LLTV (1) LV Brief (ALL) WIF (2)	
27	28	29	30	31	SEPT 1	2
	Rollout CMS-3 LMS-2 EVA Final Equip. Jett. (1,3)	EVA-2 (1,3)* CMS-3 LMS-2	EVA-2 (1,3)* CMS-3 LMS-2	Orbital Geology (2,5) Travers Brief LMS-2	Orbital Geology (2,5) LLTV L/S Geology Brief.	
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	HOLIDAY	CM EVA (P)*	GEOLOGY FIELD CMS-3	TRIP CMS-3	WIF (2) Travers Mechanics	

August 4, 1972

APOLLO 17

Sunday, August 6

ALL except Roosa	2000-2100	Briefing, Somerset Motel
------------------	-----------	--------------------------

Monday, August 7

Cernan, Schmitt, Young, Duke	0600-1730	Geology Field Trip, AEC, Nev.
---------------------------------	-----------	-------------------------------

Evans	0600-1200 1300-1730	High and low alt flyovers Surface exercise
-------	------------------------	---

Tuesday, August 8

Cernan, Schmitt, Young, Duke	0615-1630	Geology Field Trip, AEC, Nev.
---------------------------------	-----------	-------------------------------

Evans		Return to KSC
-------	--	---------------

Roosa	0600-1200 1300-1630	High and low alt flyovers Surface exercise
-------	------------------------	---

Wednesday, August 9

Cernan, Schmitt	1245 1300-1600	Suitup LRV Mission Sim
-----------------	-------------------	---------------------------

Evans	0900-1700	CMS-3, Flight Plan development
-------	-----------	--------------------------------

Young, Duke	1300-1600 1700-2100	LMS-2 LRV Mission Sim
-------------	------------------------	--------------------------

Thursday, August 10

Cernan, Schmitt	0800-0830 0900-1200 1330-1530 1600-1700	MESA deploy, MSOB LMS-2 LMS-2 LRV deploy, MSOB
-----------------	--	---

Evans	0900-1200 1330-1600	CMS-3, Flight Plan development Flight Plan debrief
-------	------------------------	---

Young, Duke	0830-0930	Flight Plan update
	1000-1300	LM descent C ² F ²
	1330-1530	CMS-3
	1600-1700	LRV deploy, MSOB

Roosa	1330-1700	CMS-3
-------	-----------	-------

Friday, August 11

Cernan, Schmitt	0800-1100	LM descent C ² F ²
	1300-1500	Traverse Geology, Rm 100

Young	0830-1200	CMS-3, Lch and Aborts
	1300-1500	Traverse Geology, Rm 100

Roosa	0830-1200	CMS-3, with Young
	1330-1700	CMS-3

Prepared by:

Tex Ward

APOLLO 17

ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

(1) Cernan (4) Young
 (2) Evans (5) Roosa
 (3) Schmitt (6) Duke

T. M. Ward

August 11, 1972

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
August 13	14	15	16	17	18	19
	ALL Pilots 0830 DCPS (1,2,4,5) PI Brief (B/U) Antenna Brief.	PI Brief (4,5,6) CMS-3 (1,2,3) LMS-2 (1,3)	ALSEP Brief (4,6) PI Brief (4,6) CMS-3 (2,5) LMS-2 (1,3) Orbital Geology (ALL)	EVA 1 (4,6) LMS-2 (1) CMS-3 (3,5) Geology (2,5) Press Conf. (1,2,3)	LLTV School (1) LLTVS (1) CMS-3 (2,5) LMS-2 (4,6)	
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
	LLTV (1) Orbital Geology	CM EVA Prep (2)* Travers Brief. LMS-2 CMS-3	EVA 1 (1,3)* CMS-3 LMS-2	EVA 1 (1,3)* CMS-3 LMS-2	LLTV (1) LV Brief. WIF (2)*	
27	28	29	30	31	Sept 1	2
	Rollout CMS-3 LMS-2 EVA FINAL Equip Jett (1,3) PI Brief (B/U)	EVA 2 (1,3)* CMS-3 LMS-2	EVA 2 (1,3)* CMS-3 LMS-2	EVA (B/U) CMS-3 LMS-2	Orbital Geology (2,5) LLTV (1) L/S Geology Brief.	
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	HOLIDAY	CM EVA (P)*	GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP----- CMS-3	----- CMS-3	WIF (2)* Travers Mechanics	
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
		SNS LOI Aborts	EVA Orbital Geology (2,5)	SNS LCH TLI	Orbital Geology EVA Prep & Post	

August 11, 1972

APOLLO 17

Monday, August 14

ALL	0830	All Pilot's Meeting
Cernan	1330-1530	DCPS
Evans	1100-1200 1330-1530	High gain ant, Rm 396 DCPS
Schmitt	1100-1200 1300-1600	High gain ant, Rm 396 LM Pro brief
Young	1000-1200 1300-1500 1530-1700	Lunar atmos comp PI brief, Rm 378 Surface gravimeter brief, Rm 378 DCPS
Duke	1000-1200 1300-1500	Lunar atmos comp PI brief, Rm 378 Surface gravimeter PI brief, Rm 378

Tuesday, August 15

Cernan, Schmitt	0900-1200 1330-1700	CMS-3 LMS-2
Evans	0900-1200 1300-1330 1330-1700	CMS-3 (with Cernan, Schmitt) Snoopy awards CMS-3
Young, Duke	0900-1100 1300-1500	SEP PI brief, Rm 396 LSP PI brief, Rm 396

Wednesday, August 16

Cernan, Schmitt	0900-1200 1330-1700 1900-2100	LMS-2 LMS-2 Orbital geo, Quarters
Evans, Roosa	0900-1700 1900-2100	CMS-3, Flight Plan development Orbital geology, Quarters
Young, Duke	0900-1200 1300-1500 1900-2100	ALSEP brief PI brief Orbital geology, Quarters

Thursday, August 17

Cernan	0900-1200 1400-1700	LMS-2 Press Conference
Evans	0900-1100 1100-1300 1400-1700	Orbital geology Flight Plan brief Press Conference
Schmitt	0900-1200 1400-1700	CMS-3 Press Conference
Young, Duke	0830-1700	EVA-1
Roosa	0900-1100 1300-1700	Orbital geology CMS-3

Friday, August 18

Cernan	0900-1030 1030-1130	LLTV Systems, Rm 396 LLTVS
Evans, Roosa	0900-1700	CMS-3, Flight Plan development
Young, Duke	0900-1700	LMS-2

Prepared by: T. M. Ward

APOLLO

(1) Cernan (4) Young
(2) Evans (5) Roosa
(3) Schmitt (6) Duke

Aug 18, 1972

ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
August 20	21	22	23	24	25	26
	LLTV (1) Orbital Geo(ALL) LM Descent(1,3) PI Briefs (4,6) SIM Bay (2,5)	PI Brief (5) LMS-2 (4,6) CMS-3 (1,3) CM EVA Prep(2)* EVA-1 (1,3)* EVA-1 P&P(4,6)*	EVA-1 (1,3)* CMS-3 (2,5) LMS-2 (1,3,4,6)	Comm Failure Brief(1,2,3) ALL PILOTS-1300 Ant Align (1,3)	LLTV (1) Boost Brief(ALL) DCPS (5) LM Comm (3) WIF (2)*	
27	28	29	30	31	Sept 1	2
	Rollout CMS-3 EVA Final Equip Jett (1,3) PI Brief (B/U)	CMS-3 LMS-2 Med Brief	EVA-2 (1,3)* LRV (3) CMS-3 LMS-2	EVA-1 (4,6)* Traverse Brief LMS-2 Orbital Geo(2,5)	LLTV (1) Orbital Geo(2,5) L/S Sample Br PI Brief (4,6)	
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	HOLIDAY	Mission Review	Geology Field Trip, Nev CMS-3	+++++ CMS-3	WIF (2)* Traverse Mechanics	
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	CMS-3	SNS - LOI Abort EVA-1 (1,3)*	EVA-1 (1,3)* Orbital Geo	SNS - Lch/TLI EVA P&P (4,6)	Orbital Geo EVA-2&3 (4,6)*	
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
	Orbital Geo CM EVA (2)*	EVA-1 (4,6)* CMS-3	EVA-2&3 (1,3)*	SNS - LM Act/Des Zero g A/C	PAO (2)	

August 18, 1972

APOLLO 17

Monday, August 21

Cernan	0730 - 1300 1300 - 1330 1400 - 1700	LLTV Menu Evaluation Descent Briefing, Rm. 378
Evans	0900 - 1200 1300 - 1330 1400 - 1500 1500 - 1600	Orbital Geology Briefing, Rm. 396 Menu Evaluation Sim Bay Malf. Bldg. 5 Garment Fit, Bldg. 29, Rm. 217
Schmitt	0900 - 1200 1300 - 1330 1400 - 1700	Orbital Geology Briefing, Rm. 396 Menu Evaluation Descent Briefing, Rm. 378
Young, Duke	0800 - 0900 0900 - 1200 1300 - 1500 1500 - 1700	L/S Mapping, Bldg. 17 Orbital Geology Briefing, Rm. 396 Neutron Flux PI Briefing, Rm. 396 S.E.P. PI Briefing, Rm. 396
Roosa	0900 - 1200 1400 - 1500	Orbital Geology Briefing, Rm. 396 Sim Bay Malf. Bldg. 5

Tuesday, August 22

Cernan, Schmitt	0800 - 1130 1130 - 1200 1330 - 1800	EVA 1, Part 1 Dust Cover & Tool Carrier Evaluation CMS-3
Evans	0830 - 1330 1400 - 1700	CM EVA Prep., Bldg. 5 Mission Rules, Rm. 2055
Young, Duke	0830 - 1200 1330 - 1800	CMS-3 EVA 1, Prep and Post
Roosa	0900 - 1200 1400 - 1700	Dim Light Briefing, Rm. 396 Mission Rules, Rm. 2055

Wednesday, August 23

Cernan, Schmitt	0830 - 1200 1330 - 1800	EVA 1, Part II LMS-2/CMS-3 Int. Rdz.
Evans	1330 - 1800	CMS-3 Int. Rdz.
Young, Duke	0830 - 1230	LMS-2/CMS-3 Int. Rdz.
Roosa	0830 - 1230	CMS-3 Int. Rdz.

Thursday, August 24

Cernan, Evans, Schmitt	0900 - 1100	COMM Briefing, Bldg. 440
	1100 - 1200	EMU Maint. Kit, Rm. 396
	1300 - 1500	All Pilots Meeting, Rm. 378
	1500 - 1600	Ant. Align, Bldg. 14
Young, Roosa, Duke	1100 - 1200	EMU Maint. Kit, Rm. 396
	1300 - 1500	All Pilots Meeting, Rm. 378

Friday, August 25

Cernan	0900 - 1300	LLTV
	1300 - 1700	Booster Briefing, Rm. 396
Evans	0900 - 1200	W.I.F. EVA
	1300 - 1700	Booster Briefing, Rm. 396
Schmitt	0900 - 1200	LM COMM Briefing, Rm. 396
	1300 - 1700	Booster Briefing, Rm. 396
Young	0900 - 1200	Rock Review, Bldg. 31
	1300 - 1700	Booster Briefing, Rm. 396
Roosa	0900 - 1100	DCPS
	1300 - 1700	Booster Briefing, Rm. 396

Prepared by:

T. M. Ward

APOLLO 1

(1) Cernan	(4) Young
(2) Evans	(5) Roosa
(3) Schmitt	(6) Duke

ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

Aug 25, 1972

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
Aug 27	28	29	30	31	Sept 1	2
	EVA Post (1,3)* SIM Bay (4) CMS-3 (2) LMS-2 (1,3) PI Brief (4,5,6) DCPS (4,5)	CMS-3 (ALL) LMS-2(1,3,4,6) Med Brief (ALL)	EVA 2 (1,3)* CMS-3 (2,5) LMS-2 (4,6)	EVA 1 (4,6)* LMS-2 (1,3) Traverse Brief (1,3,4,6) SIM Bay (2,5) Orbital Geo(2,5)	Flt Plan(1,2,3) DCPS (1,2) ALFMED (2) L/S Brief(1,3,4,6) PI Brief (4,6)	
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	HOLIDAY	Mission Review	Geology Field Trip, Nev CMS-3	Traverse Mech CMS-3		
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	CMS-3 LMS-2	SNS LOI Abort EVA 1 (1,3)*	EVA 1 (1,3)* CMS-3 LMS-2 Orbital Geo	SNS Lch/TLI EVA P&P (4,6)* LMS-2	EVA 2&3 (4,6)* Orbital Geo WIF (2,3)*	
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
	Mission Rules Orbital Geo	EVA 1 (4,6)* CMS-3 LMS-2	EVA 2&3 (1,3)* CMS-3 LMS-2 Zero g A/C	SNS LM Act/Des Zero g A/C	PAO (2) CMS-3 LMS-2 LLTVS (4)	
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	Flt Plan Review LLTV (4)	Pad Egress SNS Ascent	SNS TLC LMS-2 EVA 1 (4,6)*	SNS SIM Bay LMS-2	EVA 2&3 (1,3)* Orbital Geo(2,5) Traverse Brief	

August 25, 1972

APOLLO 17

Monday, August 28

Cernan, Schmitt	0630 - 0930 1000 - 1200 1200 - 1300 1300 - 1430 1430 - 1700	Rollout Activities LMS-2 Descents Lunch with Dr. Debus Suited Photo Session EVA Final Equipment Jettison
Evans	0630 - 0930 1000 - 1200 1200 - 1300 1300 - 1430 1500 - 1700	Rollout Activities CMS-3 TD&E, LOPCI, P24 Lunch with Dr. Debus Suited Photo Session CMS-3 Undock thru Circ
Young, Roosa	0900 - 1100	DCPS
Young	1100 - 1200	Heat Flow Briefing, Rm. 396
Duke	1230 - 1630 1100 - 1200	Sim Bay Brief., Bldg. 30, Aud. Heat Flow Briefing, Rm. 396

Tuesday, August 29

Cernan, Schmitt	0815 - 1200 1230 - 1330 1330 - 1800 1800 - 1900	CMS-3 LCH Abort, TLI, LOI Lunch with GAEC, Quarters LMS-2 PDI Aborts MED Briefing
Evans	0815 - 1200 1230 - 1330 1800 - 1900	CMS-3 LCH Abort, TLI, LOI Lunch with GAEC, Quarters MED Briefing
Young, Duke	0815 - 1200 1230 - 1330 1330 - 1800 1800 - 1900	LMS-2 Descent, PDI Aborts Lunch with GAEC, Quarters CMS-3 LCH Abort, TLI, TD&E MED Briefing
Roosa	1230 - 1330 1330 - 1800 1800 - 1900	Lunch with GAEC, Quarters CMS-3 LCH Abort, TLI, TD&E MED Briefing

Wednesday, August 30

Cernan, Schmitt	0800 - 1500	EVA-2
Schmitt	1500 - 1730	LRV Training
Evans	1300 - 1800	CMS-3 M=1, Entry
Young, Duke	0900 - 1200 1300 - 1700	LMS-2 LM Act thru Landing LMS-2 Dispersed Landings and Ascents

Roosa	0815 - 1200	CMS-3 LOI, DOI, P24, TEI, Entry
<u>Thursday, August 31</u>		
Cernan, Schmitt	0815 - 1200 1330 - 1500 1500 - 1700	LMS-2 LM Act thru Landing LMS-2 Ascent and Landings Travers Briefing
Evans, Roosa	0900 - 1200 1330 - 1600	Lunar Sounder Data Briefing, Rm. 396 Orbital Geology, El Baz, Rm. 396
Young, Duke	0800 - 1500 1500 - 1700	EVA-1 Travers Briefing
<u>Friday, September 1</u>		
Cernan	0800 - 1000 1030 - 1200 1330 - 1530	Flight Plan Review, Rm. 378 DCPS Lunar Surface Sample Briefing, Rm. 378
Evans	0800 - 1000 1030 - 1200 1330 - 1530	Flight Plan Review, Rm. 378 DCPS ALFMED, Bldg. 31, Rm. 146
Schmitt	0800 - 1000 1000 - 1200 1330 - 1530	Flight Plan Review, Rm. 378 CSM EPS & ECS, Rm. 378 Lunar Surface Sample Briefing, Rm. 378
Young, Duke	0900 - 1200 1330 - 1530	LSP PI Briefing, Rm. 396 Lunar Surface Sample Briefing, Rm. 378

Prepared by:

T. M. Ward

T. M. Ward

APOLLO 17

ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

September 1, 1972

(1) Cernan	(4) Young
(2) Evans	(5) Roosa
(3) Schmitt	(6) Duke

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
SEPT 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	HOLIDAY	Mission Review (ALL) CM EVA Post (2)*	Geology Field CMS-3 (2,5)	Trip (1,3,4,6) CMS-3 (2,5)	Traverse Mech. (1,3,4,6) CMS-3 (2,5)	
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	CMS-3/LMS-2 CM EVA Prep (5)*	SNS LOI Abort EVA-1 (1,3)*	EVA-1 (1,3)* CMS-3 LMS-2 Orbital Geology	SNS LCH/TLI EVA P&P (4,6)* LMS-2	EVA 2&3 (4,6)* Orbital Geology WIF (2,3)*	
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
	Mission Rules Orbital Geology	SNS SIM Bay EVA-1 (4,6)* LMS-2	EVA 2&3 (1,3)* CMS-3 LMS-2 Zero g A/C	SNS LM Act/Des Zero g A/C CM EVA (1,2,3)*	PAO (1,2) CMS-3 LMS-2 LLTVS (4)	
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	LLTV (4) Flight Plan Review	SNS Ascent CMS-3 Pad Egress	SNS TLC LMS-2	SNS SIM Bay EVA-1*	EVA 2&3 (4,6)* Traverse Brief. Orbital Geology	
OCT 1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	LLTV (4) Water Egress (P)*	SNS Descent Orbital Geology CMS-3	SNS TEI LMS-2	Geology Field Trip EMU Chamber Run (5)* CMS-3	EMU Chamber Run (2)*	

September 1, 1972

APOLLO 17

Tuesday, September 5

Cernan, Schmitt, Young, Duke	0815 - 0900	Descent Brief., Rm. 396
ALL	0900 - 1300	Mission Review, Rm. 966
Evans	1400 - 1630	CM EVA Post, Bldg.5

Wednesday, September 6

Cernan, Schmitt, Young, Duke		Geology Field Trip
Evans	0900 - 1700	Flight Plan Development
Roosa	0830 - 1030 1300 - 1500 1030 - 1230	CMS-3, TLI, TD&E CMS-3, LOI, DOI, SIM Bay Door Jett G&N EMP Brief

Thursday, September 7

Cernan, Schmitt, Young, Duke		Geology Field Trip
Evans, Roosa	0900 - 1700 0830-1500	CMS-3 Flight Plan Development G&N EMPS in CMS 3 as avail

Friday, September 8

Cernan, Schmitt, Young, Duke	0800 - 1200	Traverse Mechanics,
Evans	0900 - 1030 1300 - 1700	ICG Fit Ch., MSOB CMS-3 SIM Bay door jett, LOI, DOI
Roosa	0900 - 1200	CMS-3 M=1, TEI, Entry

Prepared by:

Tef Ward

T. M. Ward

APOLLO 17

ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

(1) Cernan	(4) Young
(2) Evans	(5) Roosa
(3) Schmitt	(6) Duke

9/8/72

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
SEPT. 10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	CMS-3 (2,5) LMS-2(1,3,4,6)	SNS LOI ABORT 0900 (B/U) 1300 (P) EVA-1 0800 (1,3)*	EVA-1 0830 (1,3)* CMS-3 (2,5) LMS-2(1,3,4,6) ORB GEOLOGY (2,5)	SNS LCH TLI 0900 (B/U) 1300 (P)U EVA-2 P/P 1300 (4,6)*	EVA 2&3 0830 (4,6)* CMS-3 (P) LMS-2(1,3,4,6) CM EVA PREP (5)*	
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
	ORB GEOLOGY [Masurski](ALL) MISSION RULES (ALL)	SNS SIM BAY ZERO-G A/C(5)* EVA-2&3 (1,3)* LMS-2	EVA 1 (4,6)* ZERO-G A/C(2,3)* CM EVA(1,2,3)* CMS-3/LMS-2 ORB GEOLOGY	SNS IM ACT/DES ZERO-G A/C	PAO (1,2) CMS-3 LMS-2 LLTVS (4) CM STOWAGE (3)	
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	LLTV (4) FLIGHT PLAN REVIEW	SNS ASCENT CMS-3 PAD EGRESS	SNS TLC LMS-2 EVA-2&3(4,6)*	SNS SIM BAY EVA-1 (1,3)* LLTV (4) LMS-2	ALSEP CFF TRAVERSE BRIEF ORB GEOLOGY	
OCT. 1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	LLTV (4) LM TO CM TRANS	SNS DESCENT ORB GEOLOGY CMS-3	SNS TEI LMS-2	GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP EMU CHAMBER RUN (5)* CMS-3	—X EMU CHAMBER RUN (2)* WATER EGRESS (P)	
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	ORBITAL GEOLOGY H O L I D A Y	EMU CHAMBER RUN (1,3)* LLTV (4) LLTVS (1) WATER EGRESS (B/U)*	SNS IM ACT/DES TRAVERSE MECH BRIEF	SNS LCH TLI TRAVERSE GEOLOGY BRIEF LMS-2	LLTV (1) EMU CHAMBER RUN (4,6) WATER EGRESS (P)*	

APOLLO 17 TRAINING

Monday, September 11, 1972

Cernan, Schmitt	1300-1800	LMS-2 Int. LOI Aborts
Evans	1300-1800	CMS-3 Int. LOI Aborts
Young, Duke	0830-1230	LMS-2 Int. LOI Aborts
Roosa	0830-1230	CMS-3 Int. LOI Aborts

Tuesday, September 12, 1972

Cernan, Schmitt	0800-1200 1300-1800	EVA-1 ALSEP Deploy SNS
Evans	1000-1100 1300-1800	Heat Flow Procedures SNS
Young, Duke	0900-1300 1400-1500	SNS Heat Flow PI Brief
Roosa	0900-1300	SNS

Wednesday, September 13, 1972

Cernan, Schmitt	0830-1230 1300-1400 1400-1800	EVA-1 Close in & out Lunch with Security LMS-2 Launch Prep thru Closeout
Evans	0900-1030 1030-1300 1300-1400 1430-1630	Flight Plan Brief CMS-3 Flight Plan Development Lunch with Security Orbital geology, landing site, Scott, Lucchitta, Warner
Young, Duke	0830-1300 1300-1400 1400-1700	LMS-2 Ascent, Bailout Rndz Lunch with Security CMS-3 TEI, Entry
Roosa	0900-1030 1030-1300 1300-1400 1400-1700	Flight Plan Brief Orbital Geology (see (2)) Lunch with Security CMS-3 TEI, Entry

Thursday, September 14, 1972

Cernan, Schmitt	0815-1200	LMS-2 Dispersed ascents, LRV Traverse
	1300-1800	SNS CMS-3 LCH TLI
Schmitt	1900-2100	Flight Plan Brief
Evans	0900-1100	Flight Plan Brief
	1300-1800	SNS CMS-3 LCH TLI
Young, Duke	0900-1300	SNS CMS-3 Launch TLI
	1330-1730	EVA-2 Prep & Post
Roosa	0900-1300	SNS CMS-3 Launch TLI

Friday, September 15, 1972

Cernan, Evans, Schmitt	0830-1200	CMS-3/LMS-2 Flight Plan Dev.
	1330-1700	LM Activation/Descent
		CMS-3 Flight Plan Development
Young, Duke	0830-1330	EVA-2 & -3
	1430-1700	LMS-2 LRV Traverse
Roosa	0900-1300	CM EVA Prep; Bldg. 5/MSO

Prepared by:

Tef Ward

T. M. Ward

 APOLLO 17
 ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

 (1) Cernan (4) Young
 (2) Evans (5) Roosa
 (3) Schmitt (6) Duke

September 15, 1972

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
SEPT 17	18	19	20	21	22	23
	ALL PILOTS 0830 Geology 0900 Mission Rules (ALL) 1300 LLTVS (4) 1200	SNS SIM Bay (5) 0900 1300 (2) Zero g A/C (1, 3)* 0900 1400 (4,6)*	EVA 2 P&P (4,6)* Zero g A/C (2, 3)* 1400 CMS-3 (2,5) LMS-2 (1,3) ORB Geology (ALL)	SNS LM ACT/DES (1,2,3) 0900 Zero g A/C (5)* 0900 EVA 1 (4,6)* 0830	EVA 2&3 (1,3)* 0830 LRVS (1) PAO (2) CM Stowage (3) Geology (2)	
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	LLTV (4) Flight Plan Review	SNS Ascent CMS-3 Pad Egress CM Stowage (2)	SNS TLC Neutron Flux P.I. Brief EVA 2 & 3 (4,6)*	SNS SIM Bay and EVA 1* LMS-2 ORB Geology (2, 5)	ALSEP CFF Traverse Brief ORB Geology WIF (2)*	
OCT 1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	LLTV (4) RTG CF ² (3,6) CMS-3 LM to CM Trans- fer	SNS Descent ORB Geology CMS-3 CM Stowage (2)	SNS TEI LMS-2	GEOLOGY FIELD EMU Chamber Run (5)* CMS-3	TRIP (1,3,4,6) EMU Chamber Run (2)*	
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	Hatch Review SIM Bay Brief ORB Geology	EMU Chamber Run (1,3)* LLTVS (1) Water Egress (4, 5,6)* LLTV (4)	SNS LM ACT/DES Traverse Mech Brief EVA 1 (1,3)*	SNS LCH TLI Traverse Geology Brief EVA 1 (1,3)*	LLTV (1) Water Egress (1, 2,3)* EMU Chamber Run (4,6)*	
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
	SNS Entry	SNS Descent ORB Geology	LM A/S CF ² EVA 1 (4,6)*	EVA 1 (4,6)* CM Bench Check CM FRT	LLTV (1) Camera Brief	

September 15, 1972

APOLLO 17

Monday, September 18

ALL	0830 0900 - 1200 1300 - 1700	Pilots Meeting Orbital Geology, Rm. 378 Mission Rules, Rm. 378
Young	0800 - 0830 1200 - 1300	LLTV Systems, Office LLTVS

Tuesday, September 19

Cernan, Schmitt	0900 - 1200 1300 - 1800	1/6 g A/C, Patrick LMS-2, PDI Aborts
Evans	1300 - 1700	CMS-3, SIM Bay SNS
Young, Duke	0830 - 1200 1400 - 1700	LMS-2, Ascent/Bailout, M=2 1/6 g A/C, Patrick
Roosa	0900 - 1300	CMS-3, SIM Bay SNS

Wednesday, September 20

Cernan	0815 - 1200 1300 - 1400 1400 - 1800 1900 - 2100	LMS-2, PDI Aborts Suit Fit LMS-2, LGC Proc., Disp. Landings Orbital Geology, El Baz
Evans	0900 - 1200 1400 - 1700 1900 - 2100	CMS-3, LOI, DOI, LM Jett., TEI Zero g A/C SIM Bay, Patrick Orbital Geology, El Baz
Schmitt	0815 - 1200 1400 - 1700 1900 - 2100	LMS-2, PDI Aborts Zero g A/C SIM Bay, Patrick Orbital Geology, El Baz
Young, Duke	0830 - 1230 1900 - 2100	EVA 2 Prep and Post Orbital Geology, El Baz
Roosa	1300 - 1700 1900 - 2100	CMS-3, T&D, TEI, Entry Orbital Geology, El Baz

Thursday, September 21

Cernan, Evans, Schmitt	0900 - 1700	CMS-3/LMS-2 SNS
Young, Duke	0830 - 1500	EVA-1
Roosa	0900 - 1200	Zero g A/C SIM Bay, Patrick

Friday, September 22

Cernan	0830 - 1330 1500 - 1700	EVA 2 and 3 LRV Simulator
Evans	0900 - 0930 0930 - 1200 1300 - 1700	Pre-Press Brief., Office Sounder F.P., Rm. 270 PAO
Schmitt	0830 - 1330 1430 - 1700	EVA 2 and 3 CM Stowage, CMS-3
Young		Instrument Check
Roosa		Physical
Duke	0900 - 1200	Rock Review, Bldg. 31

Prepared by:

T. M. Ward

APOLLO 17

(1) Cernan	(4) Young
(2) Evans	(5) Roosa
(3) Schmitt	(6) Duke

T. M. Ward

ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

September 22, 1972

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
SEPT 24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	Flight Plan Review (ALL) 0830 - 1500 Traverse Brief (1,3,4,6)	SNS Ascent (4,6) 0900 (1,3) 1300 Pad M/U Egress 0900 (1,2,3) 1330 (4,5,6)	SNS TLC (1,2,3) 0900 (4,5,6) 1300 EVA 2&3 (4,6)* F.D.R (1,2,3) 1330	SNS Sim Bay and EVA 1 (1,5,3) 0900 (4,5,6) 1400	ALSEP CFF (1,3,4,6) 0800 Orbital Geology WIF (2)* CMS-3 (1,3)	
OCT 1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	LLTV (4) RTG CFF (3,6) LM to CM Transfer	SNS Descent Orbital Geology CMS-3	SNS TEI LMS-2 LM Mission Sim	EMU Chamber Run (5)* CMS-3 GEOLOGY FIELD TRIP (1,3,4,6)	EMU Chamber Run (2)*	
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	CM EVA (P) Hatch Review Orbital Geology COLUMBUS DAY	LLTV (4) Water Egress (P)* LLTVS (1)	SNS LM Act/Des EVA 1 (1,3)* Traverse Mech Brief Orbital Geology	SNS Lch TLI Traverse Geo Brief EVA 3 (1,3)*	LLTV (4) Water Egress (B/U)* EMU Chamber Run (1,3)*	
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
	SNS Entry LMS-2	SNS Descent Orbital Geology CMS-3	LM A/S C ² F ² EVA 1 (4,6)* CMS-3	CM FRT CM Bench Check EVA 2&3 (1,3)*	LLTV (1) Camera Brief CMS-3	
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	CMS-3 LMS-2 VETERANS DAY	CSM C ² F ² Sim Bay C ² F ²	SNS LOI/DOI LMS-2 EMU C ² F ² (2,5) EVA 2&3 (1,3)*	SNS Ascent EMU C ² F ² (1,3)	SNS Sim Bay LLTV (1) EMU C ² F ² (4,6) PAO (3)	

September 22, 1972

APOLLO 17 TRAINING

Monday, September 25

Cernan, Schmitt, Young, Duke	0830 - 1500 1500 - 1700	Flight Plan Review, Rm. 270 Traverse Planning, Rm. 396
Evans, Roosa	0830 - 1700	Flight Plan Review, Rm. 270

Tuesday, September 26

Cernan	0900 - 1100 1100 - 1200 1300 - 1700 1800 - 1830	CM Pad Egress, Hyper II CMS-3, SCS LMS-2, Ascent SNS PR Film, Quarters
Schmitt	0900 - 1100 1300 - 1700 1830 - 1900	CM Pad Egress, Hyper II LMS-2, Ascent SNS PR Film, Quarters
Young, Duke	0900 - 1300 1330 - 1530 1530 - 1700	LMS-2, Ascent SNS CM Pad Egress, Hyper II CSM ECS Briefing
Roosa	0830 - 1100 1330 - 1530 1530 - 1700	CMS-3, ECS, EPS Malfunctions CM Pad Egress, Hyper II CSM ECS Briefing

Wednesday, September 27

Cernan, Evans, Schmitt	0900 - 1330 1430 - 1700	CMS-3, TLC SNS Flight Data Review
Young, Duke	0800 - 1200 1330 - 1800	EVA 2&3 CMS-3/LMS-2, TLC SNS
Roosa	1230 - 1330 1330 - 1800	BB CMP Training, Hyper II CMS-3, TLC SNS

Thursday, September 28

Cernan, Schmitt	0830 - 1230 1400 - 1800	EVA 1, SNS LMS-2, Descents
Evans	1000 - 1200 1300 - 1500	Entry Briefing, Library Orbital Geology, Library (Scott)
Young, Duke	0830 - 1100 1200 - 1700	LMS-2, Descents EVA 1, SNS
Roosa	0900 - 1700	CMS-3, SNS

Friday, September 29,

Cernan, Schmitt	0800 - 1300 1400 - 1700	ALSEP CFF Hanger S, Cape CMS-3, RCS, G&N
Evans	0900 - 1200 1330 - 1600	WIF, Building 5 Orbital Geology, Rm. 396 (Heiken)
Roosa	0900 - 1200 1330 - 1600	Orbital Geology (Scott) Rm. 396 Orbital Geology (Heiken) Rm. 396
Young, Duke	0800 - 1300 1400 - 1700	ALSEP CF ² Hangar S LMS-2

Prepared by:

T. M. Ward

T. M. Ward

APOLLO 17
ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

(1) Cernan	(4) Young
(2) Evans	(5) Roosa
(3) Schmitt	(6) Duke

September 29, 1972

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
OCT 1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	DCPS (5) LLTV (4) LMS-2 (1,3) CMS-3 (2) LM to CM Transfer (1,2,3)	SNS Descent Orbital Geology CMS-3	LM Mission Sim (1,3) SNS TEI LMS-2 (4,6)	EMU Chamber Run (5)* EVA 1 P&P (1,3)* CMS-3 LMS-2	Geology Field Trip (1,3,4,6) EMU Chamber Run (2)* Stowage (5)	
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	CMS-3 LMS-2	LLTV (4) CMS-3 LMS-2 TLI Brief Orbital Geology (2,5)	SNS LM Act/DES EVA 1 (1,3)* Traverse Mech Orbital Geology (ALL)	SNS LCH TLI Traverse Geology LM A/S Bench Review	LLTV (4) EMU Chamber Run (1,3)* Water Egress (B/U)* LLTVS (1)	
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
	SNS Entry EVA 3 (1,3)* LMS-2	SNS Descent Orbital Geology CMS-3 EVA P&P (1,3)*	LM A/S C ² F ² EVA 1 (4,6)* LMS-2 CMS-3	CM F.R.T. CM Bench Check CMS-3	LLTV (1) Water Egress (P)* DCPS Camera Brief	
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	Hatch Review CM EVA (P)* VETERANS DAY	CSM C ² F ² SIM Bay C ² F ² CMS-3 LMS-2	SNS LOI/DOI LMS-2 EMU C ² F ² (2,5) EVA 2&3 (4,6)*	SNS Ascent EMU C ² F ² (1,3)* CMS-3	SNS SIM Bay LLTV (1) EMU C ² F ² (4,6) PAO (3)	
29	30	31	NOV 1	2	3	4
	LLTV (1) WIF (2,3)* Traverse Brief	SNS LOI Aborts EVA 2&3 (1,3) Traverse Mech	SNS Descent Orbital Geology	SNS Flagstaff CMS-3	EVA CMS-3 LLTV (4)	

APOLLO 17 TRAINING

Monday, October 2

Cernan, Schmitt	0900 - 1200 1300 - 1500 1500 - 1700 1700 - 1800	LMS 2 EPS Emerg. Proc. LMS 2 PDI Aborts LM to CM Transfer CDU Brief
-----------------	--	--

Cernan	1930	Suit Fit White Room
--------	------	---------------------

Schmitt	1900 - 2100	Flight Plan Brief
---------	-------------	-------------------

Evans	0900 - 1500 1500 - 1700	CMS 3 Flight Plan LM to CM Transfer
-------	----------------------------	--

Young	0630 - 1300	LLTV
-------	-------------	------

Roosa	0900 - 1100 1330 - 1700	DCPS Sim Bay Rm 270
-------	----------------------------	------------------------

Tuesday, October 3

Cernan, Schmitt	0900 - 1300 1400 - 1600 1900 - 2100	LMS 2 SNS Descents CMS 3 TEI Orbital Geology, El Baz
-----------------	---	--

Evans	0830 - 1300 1400 - 1600 1900 - 2100	CMS 3 Flight Plan CMS 3 TEI Orbital Geology, El BAZ
-------	---	---

Young, Duke	0900 - 1200 1300 - 1800 1900 - 2100	LM Prop Brief LMS 2, SNS Descents Orbital Geology, El Baz
-------------	---	---

Roosa	0900 - 1030 1600 - 1800 1900 - 2100	Plotter, Bldg 17 CMS 3 TEI Orbital Geology, El Baz
-------	---	--

Wednesday, October 4

Cernan, Schmitt	0800 - 1200 1330 - 1800	LM Mission Sim, Pad CMS 3, SNS, TEI
-----------------	----------------------------	--

Evans	0900 - 1100 1330 - 1800	Orbital Geology, El Baz CMS 3, SNS, TEI
-------	----------------------------	--

Young, Duke	0900 - 1330 1400 - 1730	CMS 3, SNS, TEI LMS 2, LM Activation
-------------	----------------------------	---

Roosa

0900 - 1330

CMS 3, SNS, TEI

Thursday, October 5

Cernan, Schmitt

0830 - 1200

EVA 1, Prep & Post

1330 - 1600

LRVS Traverses

1800

Board Gulfstream at MSC

Evans

0900 - 1200

CMS 3

1330 - 1600

CMS with (4,6) LCH TLI

Young, Duke

0830 - 1200

LMS 2 Ascent; M=1, LM Closeout

1330 - 1600

CMS 3 with (2) LCH TLI

1800

Board Gulfstream at MSC

Roosa

0800

EMU Chamber run Bldg 7

Friday, October 6

Cernan, Schmitt, Young, Duke

Geology Field Trip

Evans

0800

EMU Chamber run Bldg 7

Roosa

0900 - 1600

CM stowage, Bldg 5 M/U

Prepared by:

T. M. Ward

APR 17

ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

Oct. 6, 1972

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
8	9 CMS 3 (1,2,3) LMS 2 (1,3)	10 LLTV (4) CMS 3 (1,2,3) LMS 2 (6) Systems Br (5) ICG Fit (1,3)	11 SNS LM Act/DES (4,5,6) EVA 1 (1,3) Orbital Geology (2,5) Travers Mech (1,3,4,6)	12 SNS LCH TLI (ALL) Bench Review (1,3) Travers Geology (1,3,4,6)	13 LLTV (4) EMU Chamber run* (1,3) Water Egress (4,5,6)* Systems Br (2)	14
15	16 SNS Entry LMS 2 LRV Deploy (1,3)	17 SNS Descent* EVA 2&3 (1,3)* SIM Bay C ² F ² CMS 3	18 LM A/S C ² F ² LMS 2 CMS 3 LRV Malf. Brief	19 CM FRT CM Bench Review CMS 3 LMS 2 EVA 1 (4,6)*	20 LLTV (1) Water Egress (1,2,3)* Camera Brief CMS 3 PAO (1,2,3)	21
22	23 CM EVA (P)* Hatch Review Travers Brief	24 CM C ² F ² CMS 3 LMS 2	25 SNS LOI/DOI EMU C ² F ² (2,5) LMS 2 EVA 2&3 (1,3)* LRV Deploy	26 SNS Ascent EMU C ² F ² (1,3) EVA 2&3 (4,6)*	27 SNS SIM Bay LLTV (1) EMU C ² F ² (4,6) PAO (3)	28
29	30 LLTV (1) WIF (2,3)* Travers Brief	31 EVA 1 (1,3)* SNS LOI Aborts	Nov. 1 SNS Descents* Orbital Geology EVA P&P CMS 3	2 SNS Flagstaff EVA CMS 3	3 CMS 3	4
5 F-30 Physical	6 F-30 Physical LLTV (4) PLSS Malf.	7 SNS LCH TLI LMS 2 EVA 1 (4,6)	8 SNS Ascent* CM EVA* Orbital Geology	9 ENS SIM Bay Travers Mech EVA 2&3 (1,3)	10 PAO (1,2,3) Travers Brief LLTV (1)	11

APOLLO 17 TRAINING

Monday, October 9

Cernan, Schmitt	1200 - 1530 1530 - 1800	CMS 3 Entries LMS 2 Descents
Evans	1200 - 1530	CMS 3 Entries

Tuesday, October 10

Cernan, Schmitt	0900 - 1200 1330 - 1700 1700 - 1800	CMS 3 LCH & Aborts CMS 3 TLI ICG Fit Suit Room
Evans	0900 - 1200 1330 - 1700	CMS 3 LCH & Aborts CMS 3 TLI
Young	0900 - 1400	LLTV
Roosa	1300 - 1700	CSM EPS, COMM, SECS
Duke	1300 - 1700	LMS 2 Systems

Wednesday, October 11

Cernan, Schmitt	0830 0900 - 1230 1230 - 1330 1330 - 1700 1900 - 2100	EVA Brief Suit up and EVA 1 Lunch Break Comp EVA and DEbrief with PI's Travers Mechanics Brief
Evans	0900 - 1700 1900 - 2100	Orbital Geology, El Baz " " " "
Young, Duke	0900 - 1800 1900 - 2100	SNS LMS 2 LM Act and Descent Travers Mechanics Brief
Roosa	0900 - 1800 1900 - 2100	SNS CMS 3 LM Act and Descent Orbital Geology, El Baz

Thursday, October 12

Cernan, Schmitt	0900 - 1400 1430 - 1600 1600 - 1800	SNS CMS 3 LCH TLI LM Bench Review Bond Room Travers Geology Brief
Evans	0900 - 1400	SNS CMS 3 LCH TLI
Young, Duke	0830 - 1100 1100 - 1300 1400 - 1800	LMS 2, Descents Travers Geology Brief CMS 3 LCH Abort

Roosa

0900 - 1200
1400 - 1800CSM Systems Review
CMS 3 LCH AbortsFriday, October 13

Cernan, Schmitt

0800 - 1500

EMU Chamber run

Cernan

1500 - 1600

LLTV S

Evans

0900 - 1100
1100 - 1200
1300 - 1600Entry Brief Rm 396
SECS Brief " "
EPS, Prop & RCS Review Rm 396

Young

0900 - 1200
1230 - 1530LLTV
Water Egress Bldg. 260

Roosa, Duke

0900 - 1100
1230 - 1530Entry Brief Rm 396
Water Egress Bldg. 260

Prepared by:

T. M. Ward

APOLLO 17

ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

T. M. Ward

October 13, 1972

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
OCT 15	16	17	18	19	20	21
	SNS Entry 0900 (P), 1300 (B/U) LRV Deploy (1,3) LMS-2 (1,3)	SNS Descent 0900 (1,3)*, 1300 (4,6)* SIM Bay C ² F ² 0900 (2) CMS-3 (2,4,5,6)	LM A/S C ² F ² 0800 (1,3), 1300 (4,6) EVA 2&3 (1,3)* CMS-3 (2,5) LRV Dep & Per	CM Bench Review 0800 (P) 1300 (B/U) CMS-3 (2,5) LMS-2 (1,3) EVA-3 P&P (4,6)*	LLTV (1) Water Egress (P)* CMS-3 (B/U) LMS-2 (4,6) Camera Brief (2,3) PAO (1,2,3)	
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	Hatch Review (3) CM EVA (P) Traverse Brief	CM C ² F ² EVA 1 (4,6)* CMS-3 LMS-2	SNS LOI/DOI EMU C ² F ² (2,5) EVA 2&3 (1,3)* LMS-2 LRV Deploy (1,3)*	SNS Ascent* EMU C ² F ² (1,3)* CMS-3	SNS SIM Bay LLTV (1) EMU C ² F ² (4,6)* PAO (3)	
29	30	31	NOV 1	2	3	4
	LLTV (1) WIF (2,3)* Traverse Brief SIM Bay Thermal Brief (2,5)	SNS LOI Aborts EVA 2 P&P (1,3)* EVA 2&3 (4,6)*	SNS Descents* Orbital Geology CMS-3 EVA P&P (4,6)*	SNS FLAGSTAFF CMS-3	F EVA----- CMS-3 CM EVA (5)* Hatch Review (5)*	
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	F-30 Physical (1,2,5) LLTV (4) DCPS	SNS LCH TLI EVA-1 (4,6)* LMS-2	SNS Ascent* CM EVA* Orbital Geology	SNS SIM Bay and EVA-1* LMS-2	LLTV (1) PAO (P) PLSS Malf F-30 Physical (4,3,6)	PAO (P)
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
	LLTV (1) Traverse Mech Recovery Brief Orbital Geology	SNS LOI/DOI LMS-2	SNS LM ACT/DES EVA P&P (4,6)	EVA 2&3 (1,3)* CMS-3 LMS-2	SNS Entry EVA P&P (1,3) LMS-2	

October 13, 1972

APOLLO 17 TRAINING

Monday, October 16

Cernan, Schmitt	0900 - 1300 1400 - 1430 1430 - 1800	CMS-3, SNS Entries LRV Deployment LMS-2, CDU Failure, Descents
Evans	0900 - 1300 1430 - 1630	CMS-3, SNS Entries CSM COMM Briefing
Young, Roosa, Duke	1300 - 1830	CMS-3, SNS Entries

Tuesday, October 17

Cernan, Schmitt	0900 - 1300 1430 - 1530	LMS-2, SNS Descents SEP Deployment, Hangar S
Evans	0845 - 1200 1330 - 1800	SIM Bay C ² F ² , Pad CMS-3, LM Sep., CIRC, LOPC
Young, Duke	0830 - 1200 1300 - 1700	CMS-3, LOI, DOI, TEI LMS-2, SNS Descents
Roosa	0830 - 1200 1300 - 1600	CMS-3 with 4,6 CSM COMM and G&N Briefing

Wednesday, October 18

Cernan, Schmitt	0800 - 1200 1330 - 1400 1400 - 1800 1900 - 2100	LM A/S C ² F ² , Pad LRV Deployment EVA 2 and 3 LRV Briefing, Quarters
Evans	0830 - 1200	CMS-3, M=1, LM Jett., and Sep.
Young, Duke	0830 - 1200 1300 - 1700 1900 - 2100	LMS-2, Dispersed Ascents, CDU Failure LM A/S C ² F ² , Pad LRV Briefing, Quarters
Roosa	1300 - 1700	CMS-3, M=1, P23, Entry

Thursday, October 19

Cernan, Schmitt	0800 - 1200 1330 - 1700	CM Bench Review LMS-2, Dispersed Ascents, Manual PDI Aborts, Dispersed Ldg., LRV
Young, Duke	0800 - 1200 1300 - 1600	EVA-3, Prep and Post CM Bench Review

APOLLO 17

Evans	0800 - 1200 1330 - 1700	CM Bench Review CMS-3
Roosa	0830 - 1200 1300 - 1600	CMS-3, LM Jett. and Sep., LOPC, LOI CM Bench Review
<u>Friday, October 20</u>		
Cernan	0900 - 1300 1330 - 1700 1800 - 1900	LLTV Water Egress, Bldg. 270 PR
Evans	0900 - 1000 1030 - 1200 1330 - 1700 1800 - 1900	Camera Briefing, Lab g Suit, Rm. 396 Water Egress, Bldg. 270 PR
Schmitt	0900 - 1000 1330 - 1700 1800 - 1900	Camera Briefing, Lab Water Egress, Rm. 396 PR
Young, Duke	0830 - 1200 1300 - 1600	CMS-3, TLI, TD&E, TEI LMS-2, Launch Prep thru M=1, (TPI-2) Rendezvous
Roosa	0830 - 1200 1300 - 1600	CMS-3 with 4,6 CMS-3

Prepared by:

Tief Ward

T. M. Ward

APOLLO 7
ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

October 20, 1972

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
OCT 22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	Tunnel Exercise 0800 (3) CM EVA 0900 (1, 2, 3) Traverse Brief 1500 (1, 3, 4, 6)	CM C ² F ² 0800 (1, 2, 3) 1400 (4, 5, 6) EVA 1 0830 (4, 6) CMS/LMS 1330 (1, 2, 3)	SNS LOI/DOI 0900 (1, 2, 3) 1300 (4, 5, 6) *EVA 2&3 1400 (1, 2, 3)* EMU C ² F ² (2, 5) LMS-2 (4, 6)	SNS Ascent 0900 (4, 5, 6)* 1300 (1, 2, 3) EMU C ² F ² (1, 3)* CM Systems Brief (4, 5, 6)	LLTV (1) SNS SIM Bay 0900 0900 (2) 1300 (5) EMU C ² F ² (4, 6)* PAO (3)	LLTV (1)
29	30	31	NOV 1	2	3	4
	LLTV (1) WIF (2, 3)* DCPS (4, 5) Traverse Brief Geology	SNS LOI Aborts EVA 2&3 (4, 6)* Traverse Mech	SNS Descents* CMS-3 EVA P&P (4, 6)* Orbital Geology (2, 5)	SNS FLAG CMS-3	STAFF EVA----- CMS-3 CM EVA (5)* Tunnel Exercise (5)	
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	F-30 Physical (1, 2, 5) LLTV (1, 4) DCPS	SNS LCH TLI* EVA-1 (4, 6)* Zero g A/C	SNS Ascent* CM EVA* Orbital Geology	SNS SIM Bay and EVA-1* LMS-2 Zero g A/C	LLTV (1) F-30 Physical (3, 4, 6) PAO (1, 2, 3)	PAO (1, 2, 3)
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
	LLTV (1) Traverse Mech Recovery Brief Orbital Geology PLSS Malf	SNS LOI/DOI LMS-2 LM D/S Bench Review	SNS LM ACT/Des EVA P&P (4, 6)*	EVA 2&3 (1, 3)* CMS-3 LMS-2	SNS Entry LMS-2	
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	F-15 Physical (1, 2, 3) CMS-3 LMS-2	F-15 Physical (4, 5, 6) CDDT CMS-3 LMS-2	SNS Ascent EVA	THANKSGIVING	CMS-3 LMS-2 Orbital Geology	

October 20, 1972

APOLLO 17 TRAINING SCHEDULE

Monday, October 23

Cernan	0900 - 1200 1400 - 1700	CM EVA, Bldg. 5 Traverse Briefing, Rm. 396
Evans	0900 - 1200	CM EVA, Bldg. 5
Schmitt	0800 - 0900 0900 - 1200 1400 - 1700	Tunnel Exercise, Bldg. 5 CM EVA, Bldg. 5 Traverse Briefing, Rm. 396
Young, Duke	1400 - 1700	Traverse Briefing, Rm. 396

Tuesday, October 24

Cernan, Schmitt, Evans	0800 - 1200 1330 - 1800 1800 - 2000	CM C ² F ² , Pad CMS-3/LMS-2, Int M=1, LOI Team Meeting
Young, Duke	0830 - 1230 1400 - 1800 1800 - 2000	EVA-1 CM C ² F ² , Pad Team Meeting
Roosa	1030 - 1300 1400 - 1800 1800 - 2000	CMS-3 CM C ² F ² , Pad Team Meeting

Wednesday, October 25

Cernan, Schmitt	0900 - 1300 1400 - 1800 1800 - 1830	CMS-3, SNS LOI, DOI EVA 2 and 3 LRV Exercise
Evans	0900 - 1300 1430 - 1630	CMS-3, SNS LOI, DOI EMU C ² F ² , Suit Room, MSOB
Young, Duke	0830 - 1200 1300 - 1700	LMS-2, DOI-2 thru L.S. Pwrdsn. CMS-3, SNS LOI, DOI
Roosa	0830 - 1000 1000 - 1200 1300 - 1700	RCS Briefing EMU C ² F ² , Suit Room, MSOB CMS-3, SNS LOI, DOI

Thursday, October 26

Cernan, Schmitt	0900 - 1200 1300 - 1700	EMU C ² F ² LMS-2, SNS Ascent
Evans	0900 - 1200 1300 - 1700	Orbital Geology CMS-3, SNS Ascent

Young, Duke, Roosa	0900 - 1300	LMS-2/CMS-3, SNS Ascent
	1330 - 1600	CSM SECS Briefing

Friday, October 27,

Cernan	0900 - 1600	LLTV
Evans	0900 - 1300	CMS-3, SNS SIM Bay
	1400 - 1600	RCS, ECS Review
Young, Duke	0900 - 1200	EMU C ² F ²
	1300 - 1600	LMS-2, PDI Aborts
Roosa	0900 - 1200	SCS Briefing
	1300 - 1700	CMS-3, SNS SIM Bay

by: T. M. Ward

APOL 17

T. M. Ward

ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

October 27, 1972

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
OCT 29	30	31	NOV 1	2	3	4
	LLTV 0900 (1) WIF 0930 (2,3)* DCPS 0900 (4,5) Pilots Meeting 1230 Geology (ALL)	SNS LOI Aborts 0900 (1,2,3) 1300 (4,5,6) EVA 1 P&P 1400 (1,3)* EVA 2&3 0800 (4,6)*	SNS Descents 0900 (4,6)* 1300 (1,3)* CMS-3 0830 (5) 1300 (2) * Flight Plan (2)	SNS EVA 2&3 (4,6) CMS-3 (2) CM EVA P&P (5)*	SNS EVA 2&3 (1, 3) CMS-3 (2) Tunnel Exercise (5)	
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	F-30 Physical (1,2,5) LLTV (4,1) DCPS Tunnel Exercise (2)	SNS LCH TLI Zero g A/C Drill Exercise (4)* LMS-2	SNS Ascent CM EVA* Orbital Geology	SNS SIM Bay and EVA-1 * LMS-2 Zero g A/C	LLTV (1) F-30 Physical (3,4,6) PAO (1,2,3)	PAO (1,2,3)
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
	LLTV (1) Recovery Brief. PLSS Malf. Traverse Mech.	SNS LOI/DOI LM D/S Bench Review LMS-2 Orbital Geology	SNS LM Act/DES* EVA-3 P&P (4,6)* Drill Exercise (4)*	EVA 2&3 (1,3)* CMS-3 LMS-2	SNS Entry LMS-2 EVA-1 P&P (4,6)*	
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	F-15 Physical (1,2,3) CMS-3 LMS-2 One-Man Prep (4,6)*	F-15 Physical (4,5,6) CDDT CMS-3 LMS-2	SNS Ascent EVA-2 P&P (1,3)*	THANKSGIVING	CMS-3 LMS-2	
26	27	28	29	30	DEC 1	2
	SNS Descent* EVA-3 P&P (1,3)*	EVA-1 (1,3) *Final Equip. Jett. (4,6)* CMS-3 LMS-2	SNS LM Act/DES* EVA 2&3 (4,6)*	SNS LCH TLI F-5 Physical (4,5,6) One-Man Prep (1,3)*	F-5 Physical (1,2,3) CMS-3 LMS-2	

October 27, 1972

APOLLO 17 TRAINING SCHEDULE

Monday, October 30

Cernan	0900 - 1500 1230 - 1400	LLTV Traverse Briefing, LLTV Bldg.
Evans	0900 - 0915 0930 - 1130 1300 - 1400 1400 - 1600	SIM Bay Thermal Office W.I.F., Bldg. 5 Manual TLI, Rm. 396 Orbital Geology, Rm. 396
Schmitt	0830 - 0930 0930 - 1130 1230 - 1400	EMP Briefing, Rm. 396 W.I.F., Bldg. 5 Traverse Briefing, LLTV Bldg.
Young	0900 - 1100 1230 - 1400	DCPS Traverse Briefing, LLTV Bldg.
Roosa	0900 - 1100 1230 - 1330 1400 - 1600	DCPS Pilots Meeting Orbital Geology, Rm. 396
Duke	0830 - 0930 1230 - 1400	EMP Briefing, Rm. 396 Traverse Briefing, LLTV Bldg.

Tuesday, October 31

Cernan, Schmitt	0900 - 1300 1400 - 1800	CMS-3/LMS-2, SNS LOI Aborts EVA-1, Prep and Post
Evans	0900 - 1300 1400 - 1500	CMS-3, SNS LOI Aborts Light Flash Briefing
Young, Duke	0800 - 1230 1300 - 1700	EVA 2 and 3 CMS-3/LMS-2, SNS LOI Aborts
Roosa	1300 - 1700	CMS-3, SNS LOI Aborts

Wednesday, November 1

Cernan, Schmitt	1100 - 1200 1300 - 1700	Light Flash Briefing LMS-2, SNS Descents
Evans	0900 - 1200 1300 - 1700	Flight Plan Briefing CMS-3, Flight Plan
Young, Duke	0900 - 1300 1400 - 2000 2000 - 2100	LMS-2, SNS Descents Fly to Flagstaff EVA Briefing
Roosa	0830 - 1300	CMS-3, LM SEP, CIRC, LOPC, Entry LOI

Thursday, November 2

Cernan, Schmitt	0700 1000 - 1800 2000 - 2200	Meet USGS A/C at Luke EVA-2, SNS Flagstaff EVA Briefing
Evans	0900 - 1700	CMS-3, Flight Plan
Young, Duke	1000 - 1800	EVA-2, SNS Flagstaff
Roosa	0900 - 1600	CM EVA Prep & Post, Bldg. 5

Friday, November 3

Cernan, Schmitt	0700 - 1400	EVA-3, SNS Flagstaff
Evans	0900 - 1700	CMS-3, Flight Plan
Young, Duke	0800 - 1300	EVA-3, MCCH
Roosa	0900 - 1200	Tunnel Exercise, Bldg. 5

Prepared by:

T. M. Ward
 APOLLO 17
 ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

T. M. Ward

November 3, 1972

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
NOV 5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	F-30 Physical (1,2,5) LLTV (4,1) TLI-0 Brief. DCPS (4,5)	SNS LCH TLI 0800 (1,2,3)* 1300 (4,5,6) EVA-1 0830 (4,6)* LMS-2 (1,3) ALSEP (1,3,4,6)*	SNS Ascent 0900 (1,3) 1300 (4,6) CM EVA 0800 (4, 5,6)* 1400 (1, 2,3)* Orbital Geology	SNS SIM Bay CMS-3 0800 (2) EVA-1 0800 (4,6)* CMS-3 1200 (5) EVA-1 1230 (1,3)* LMS-2 (1,3,4,6)	LLTV (1) F-30 Physical (3,4,6) PAO (ALL) CMS-3 (5) Tunnel Exercise (2)*	PAO (1,2,3)
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
	Geology (2,5) LLTV (1) Recovery Brief. PLSS Malf. Traverse Mech. WIF (5)*	SNS LOI/DOI LM D/S Bench Ck. LMS-2 Orbital Geology	SNS LM ACT/DES* EVA-3 P&P (4,6)* EVA 2&3 (4,6)* SIM Bay C-F	EVA 2&3 (1,3)* CMS-3 LMS-2	SNS Entry LMS-2 EVA-1 P&P (4,6)*	
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	F-15 Physical (1,2,3) CMS-3 LMS-2 One-Man Prep (4,6)*	F-15 Physical (4,5,6) CDDT (1,2,3)* CMS-3 LMS-2	SNS Ascent EVA-2 P&P (1,3)*	THANKSGIVING	CMS-3 LMS-2	
26	27	28	29	30	DEC 1	2
	SNS Descent* EVA-3 P&P (1,3)*	EVA-1 (1,3) Final Equip. Jett. (4,6)* CMS-3 LMS-2	SNS LM ACT/DES* EVA 2&3 (4,6)*	LMS-2 SNS LCH TLI F-5 Physical (4,5,6) One-Man Prep (1,3)*	F-5 Physical (1,2,3) CMS-3 LMS-2	
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	CMS-3 LMS-2 Orbital Geology EVA P&P (1,3)	CMS-3 LMS-2	LAUNCH 2153 EST	TLI 0114	TLC	TLC

November 3, 1972

APOLLO 17 TRAINING

Monday, November 6

Cernan	0730 - 1130 1230 - 1430 1500 - 1600 1630 - 1730	Physical, LRL LLTV TLI-0 Briefing, Rm. 396 Meeting with C. Kraft
Evans	0730 - 1130 1300 - 1400 1500 - 1600 1630 - 1730	Physical, LRL Map Review, Rm. 396 TLI-0 Briefing, Rm. 396 Meeting with C. Kraft
Schmitt	1630 - 1730	Meeting with C. Kraft
Young	0800 0900 - 1100 1300 - 1500 1500 - 1600 1630 - 1730	LRL, C. LaPinta LLTV DCPS TLI-0 Briefing, Rm. 396 Meeting with C. Kraft
Roosa	0730 - 1130 1300 - 1500 1500 - 1600 1630 - 1730	Physical, LRL DCPS TLI-0 Briefing, Rm. 396 Meeting with C. Kraft
Duke	0800 - 1500 - 1600 1630 - 1730	LRL, C. LaPinta TLI-0 Briefing, Rm. 396 Meeting with C. Kraft

Tuesday, November 7

Cernan, Schmitt	0730 0800 - 1300 1400 - 1600 1600 - 1800	Suit-up CMS-3, SNS LCH TLI LMS-2, Ascent ALSEP, Hangar S
Evans	0730 0800 - 1300	Suit-up CMS-3, SNS LCH TLI
Young, Duke	0830 - 1230 1300 - 1600 1600 - 1800	EVA-1 CMS-3, SNS LCH TLI ALSEP, Hangar S
Roosa	1300 - 1600	CMS-3, SNS LCH TLI

Wednesday, November 8

Cernan, Schmitt	0900 - 1300 1400 - 1800 1900 - 2100	LMS-2, SNS Ascent CM EVA, CMS-3 Orbital Geology
-----------------	---	---

Evans	0900 - 1200 1400 - 1800 1900 - 2100	Rescue Book Review CM EVA, CMS-3 Orbital Geology
Young, Duke	0800 - 1200 1300 - 1700 1900 - 2100	CM EVA, CMS-3 LMS-2, SNS Ascent Orbital Geology
Roosa	0800 - 1200 1300 - 1700 1900 - 2100	CM EVA, CMS-3 Rescue Book Review Orbital Geology
<u>Thursday, November 9</u>		
Cernan, Schmitt	0830 - 1130 1230 - 1630	LMS-2, Undock thru L/S Powerdown EVA-1, Part II
Evans	0800 - 1200 1300 - 1700	CMS-3, SNS SIM Bay Instrument Check
Young, Duke	0800 - 1200 1300 - 1700	EVA-1, Part I LMS-2, Ascent, AGS/Chart, Rendezvous, Cabin Closeout
sa	1200 - 1600	CMS-3, SNS SIM Bay
<u>Friday, November 10</u>		
Cernan	0600 - 1230 1000 - 1100 1300 - 1330 1400 - 1700 1700 - 1800	LLTV Light Flash Briefing Fire Briefing, Rm. 396 Press Conference Meeting with General Smart
Evans	0900 - 1200 1230 - 1300 1300 - 1330 1400 - 1700 1700 - 1800	Tunnel Exercise, Bldg. 5 Food Mechanics, Bldg. 7A, Rm. 349 Fire Briefing, Rm. 396 Press Conference Meeting with General Smart
Schmitt	0730 - 1130 1130 - 1230 1230 - 1300 1300 - 1330 1400 - 1700 1700 - 1800	Physical, LRL Light Flash Briefing, Rm. 396 Food Mechanics, Bldg. 7A, Rm. 349 Fire Briefing, Rm. 396 Press Conference Meeting with General Smart
Young, Duke	0730 - 1130 1500 - 1700	Physical, LRL Press Conference

Roosa

0900 - 1200
1300 - 1700

CMS-3, Entries, TEI, LOPC
CMS-3, LOI, DOI, M=1

Saturday, November 11

Cernan, Evans, Schmitt

0800 - 1200

Press Conference

Prepared by:

Tef. Ward

APOLLO 17

ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

November 10, 1972

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
Nov 12	13	14	15	16	17	18
	LLTV (1) Recovery Brief Orbital Geology (2,5)* WTF (5)* Travers Mech.	SNS DOI 0900 (1,2,3) 1300 (4,5,6) EVA 2 & 3 (4,6)* Orbital G (2,5) LM D/S Bench Ck	SNS LM ACT/DES* EVA 1 P&P (4,6)* Sim Bay C2F2 Systems Brief	CMS 3 (2,4,5,6) LMS 2 (1,3,4,6) PLSS Malf EMU CF2 (1)	SNS Entry 0900 (1,2,3) 1300 (4,5,6) LMS 2 0900 (4,6) EVA 2 P&P (1,3)*	
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	F-15 Physical (1,2,3) CMS 3 LMS 2 One-Man Prep (4,6)	F-15 Physical (4,5,6) CDDT (1,2,3)* CMS 3 LMS 2	SNS Ascent* EVA 3 P&P (1,3)*	THANKSGIVING	EVA 2&3 (4,6)* CMS 3 LMS 2	
26	27	28	29	30	Dec 1	2
	SNS Descent* Final Equip Jett (1,3) CMS 3	EVA 1 (1,3) Final Equip. Jett (4,6)* CMS 3 LMS 2	SNS LM ACT/DES* EVA 2&3 (4,6)*	SNS LCH TLI* F-5 Physical (4,5,6) LMS 2 One Man Prep (1,3)*	F-5 Physical (1,2,3) CMS 3 LMS 2	
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	CMS 3 LMS 2 Orbital Geology EVA 1 P (1,3)	CMS 3 LMS 2	Launch * 2153 EST	TLI 0114	TLC	TLC
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
LOI 1349 CST	LM Landing 1355 CST EVA 1 1723	EVA 1 Cont EVA 2 1608	EVA 3 1523	LOPC 1129 Ascent 1656	LO	TEI 1733

November 10, 1972

APOLLO 17 TRAINING

Monday, November 13

Cernan	0800 - 1200	LLTV
	0930 - 1030	Recovery Brief
	1300 - 1400	Tunnel Exercise, Bldg. 5
	1400 - 1430	Recovery Brief
	1500	Depart For KSC
	1900 - 2100	Dinner with Dr. Fletcher
Evans	0900 - 1000	Fire Briefing, Rm 396
	1000 - 1100	Orbital Geology, Rm. 396
	1300 - 1430	Recovery Brief, Rm. 396
	1500	Depart For KSC
	1900 - 2100	Dinner with Dr. Fletcher
Schmitt	0830 - 0900	Light Flash/Fire Briefing, Rm 396
	1000 - 1200	Travers Mechanics, Rm 378
	1300 - 1430	Recovery Brief, Rm 396
	1500	Depart For KSC
	1900 - 2100	Dinner with Dr. Fletcher
Young, Duke	1000 - 1200	Travers Brief, Rm 378
	-	-
	1500	Depart For KSC
	1900 - 2100	Dinner with Dr. Fletcher
Roosa	1000 - 1100	Orbital Geology, Rm. 396
	1200 - 1400	WIF
	1500	Depart For KSC
	1900 - 2100	Dinner with Dr. Fletcher

Tuesday, November 14

Cernan, Schmitt	0900 - 1300	CMS 3 SNS DOI
	1400 - 1700	D/S Bench Ck MSOB
Evans	0900 - 1300	CMS 3 SNS DOI
	1400 - 1500	TV Camera Brief MSOB
	1600 - 1800	Orbital Geology
Young, Duke	0830 - 1200	EVA 2 & 3
	1300 - 1700	CMS 3 SNS DOI
Roosa	0900 - 1200	Orbital Geology
	1300 - 1700	CMS 3 SNS DOI

Wednesday, November 15

Cernan, Schmitt	0900 - 1700	LMS 2 SNS IM-ACT/DES
Evans	0900 - 1700 1700 - 1800	CMS 3 IM ACT/DES SIM Bay CCTF, Pad
Young, Duke	0930 - 1330 1430 - 1630	EVA 1 P&P CSM Systems Review
Roosa	0900 - 1200 1430 - 1630 1700 - 1800	T-38 Flight CSM Systems Review SIM Bay CCTF, Pad

Thursday, November 16

Cernan	0900 - 1200 1330 - 1500 1500 - 1700 1700 - 1900	LMS 2 INT M=1 Meeting with H. Collins EMU CCTF MSOB EMU Malfunction
Evans	0900 - 1200 1300 - 1400	CMS 3 INT M=1 CM EVA Malfunction
Schmitt	0900 - 1200 1300 - 1700 1700 - 1800	LMS 2 INT M=1 LMS 2 PLSS Malfunction
Young, Duke	0900 - 1100 1200 - 1700 1700 - 1800	T-30 CMS 3 Entries PLSS Malfunction
Roosa	0900 - 1100 1200 - 1700	CSM Systems Review CMS 3 Entries

Friday, November 17

Cernan, Schmitt	0900 - 1300 1430 - 1800	CMS 3 SNS, Entries EVA 2 P&P
Evans	0900 - 1300 1500 - 1700	CMS 3 SNS, Entries T-38
Young, Duke	0830 - 1200 1300 - 1700	LMS 2 CMS 3 SNS, Entries
Roosa	1300 - 1700	CMS 3 SNS, Entries

Saturday, November 18

Cernan	0900 - 1100	T-38
	1300 - 1600	LMS 2 LRVS
Evans	0900 - 1100	T-38
	1300 - 1600	CMS 3
Schmitt	0900 - 1200	LMS 2 PGNS, AGS
	1400 - 1600	T-38
Roosa	0900 - 1200	CMS 3
	1400 - 1600	T-38

Prepared by:

*Tef Ward*APOLLO
ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

T. M. Ward

November 17, 1972

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
NOV 19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	F-15 Physical (1,2,3) CMS-3 (2,5) LMS-2 (1,3,4,6) EVA-2 P&P (4,6)* SCS Review (5)	F-15 Physical (4,5,6) CDDT (1,2,3)* LMS-2 G&N Brief. Orbital Geology	SNS Ascent 0900 (1,2,3)* 1500 (4,5,6) EVA-1 0900 (4,6)* Traverse Mechanics Orbital Geology	THANKSGIVING	EVA-2&3 (1,3)* CMS-3 (1,2) LMS-2 (3) Orbital Geology (2,5) Proc. Review (4,5,6)	
26	27	28	29	30	DEC 1	2
	SNS Descent* EVA-3 P&P (1,3)* CMS-3	EVA-1 (1,3) Final Equip. Jett. (4,6) Orbital Geology Traverse Mech. LM to CM Transf.	SNS LM ACT/DES EVA 2&3 (4,6)*	SNS LCH TLI* F-5 Physical (4,5,6) LMS-2 Final Equip. Jett. (1,3)	F-5 Physical (1,2,3) CMS-3 LMS-2	Orbital Geology (2,5)
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	EVA-1 Prep (1,3) Orbital Geology CMS-3 LMS-2	CMS-3 LMS-2	LAUNCH* 2153 EST	TLI 0114 CST	TLC	TLC
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
LOI 1349 CST	LM Landing 1355 CST EVA-1* 1723	EVA-1 Con't EVA-2* 1608	EVA-3* 1523	LOPC 1129 Ascent 1656	Lunar Orbit	TEI 1733
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
TEC	TEC	Re-entry 1311 SPLASHDOWN 1324	Return to Houston	Physical Tech. Debrief.	Tech. Debrief.	Tech. Debrief.

November 17, 1972

APOLLO 17

Monday, November 20

Cernan	0730 - 1130 1330 - 1700 1700 - 1800	Physical LMS-2, INT M=1, LM Jett. P.T.
Evans	0745 - 1330 1330 - 1700	Physical CMS-3, INT M=1, LM Jett.
Schmitt	0730 - 1200 1330 - 1700 1700 - 1800	Physical LMS-2, INT M=1, LM Jett. P.T.
Young, Duke	0900 - 1230 1330 - 1700 1700 - 1800	LMS-2, INT M=1, LM Jett. EVA-2, Prep and Post P.T.
Roosa	0900 - 1230 1330 - 1700 1700 - 1800	CMS-3, INT M=1, LM Jett. CSM SCS Review P.T.

Tuesday, November 21

Cernan	1000 - 1300 1300 - 1630 1630 - 1715 1723 1758 1913	T-38 Program Notes Review P.T. Dinner Suit-up Ingress for CDDT
Evans	1200 - 1500 1500 - 1630 1723 1758 1913	Orbital Geology Program Notes Review Dinner Suit-up Ingress for CDDT
Schmitt	0900 - 1200 1300 - 1500 1500 - 1630 1630 - 1710 1723 1758 1913	LMS-2, AGS, Descents Program Notes Review CMS-3, SIM Bay P.T. Dinner Suit-up Ingress for CDDT
Young, Duke	0730 - 1200 1300 - 1630 1700 - 1800	Physical Program Notes Review P.T.
Roosa	0745 - 1330 1330 - 1500 1500 - 1630 1700 - 1800	Physical Orbital Geology Program Notes Review P.T.

APOLLO 17

-2-

Wednesday, November 22

Cernan, Schmitt	0900 - 1500 1500 - 1700 1700 - 1800	LMS-2, SNS Ascent Traverse Mechanics P.T.
Evans	0900 - 1500	CMS-3, SNS Ascent
Young, Duke	0900 - 1400 1500 - 1700 1700 - 1800	EVA-1 LMS-2, SNS Ascent P.T.
Roosa	0900 - 1200 1500 - 1700 1700 - 1800	Orbital Geology CMS-3, SNS Ascent P.T.

Thursday, November 23

Cernan, Schmitt	1000 - 1200	T-38
Evans	1500 - 1700	T-38

Friday, November 24

Cernan	0900 - 1300 1400 - 1700 1700 - 1800	EVA-2 and 3 CMS-3, Manual LCH, Manual TLI P.T.
Evans	0900 - 1200 1300 - 1500	CMS-3, LM SEP., CIRC., P23, LOPC Orbital Geology
Schmitt	0900 - 1300 1400 - 1700 1700 - 1800	EVA-2 and 3 LMS-2, Housekeeping, ECS, CES P.T.
Young, Duke	0900 - 1200 1300 - 1700	L/S Procedure Review Flight Plan Review
Roosa	0900 - 1200 1300 - 1500	Checklist Review Orbital Geology

Saturday, November 25

Cernan, Schmitt	0900 - 1200 1400 - 1600	LMS-2, LRVS T-38
Evans	1000 - 1200	T-38

Prepared by:

T. M. Ward

APOLLO 7

ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

(1) Cernan
(2) Evans
(3) Schmitt(4) Young
(5) Roosa
(6) Duke

November 27, 1972

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
Nov 26	27	28	29	30	Dec 1	2
	SNS Descent 0900 (1,3)* 1300 (4,6)* CMS-3 (B/U) 0900 (2) 1300 EVA 3 P&P(1,3)* 1400	EVA 1(1,3)* 0900 Orb Geo (2) 0900 LMS-2(4,6) 0830 CMS-3(5) 0830 (2) 1300 SIM Bay(2) 1730	SNS LM Act/Des 0900 (4,5,6)* 1300 (1,2,3)* ALSEP (1,3) 1000 EVA 2&3(4,6)* 1400	SNS LCH TLI 0900 (1,2,3)* 1300 (4,5,6)* LMS-2 (3) 1300 F-5 Physical 0730 (4,5,6)	F-5 Physical 0730 (1,2,3) EVA 1 Prep(1,3)* 1300 CMS-3 (5) 0900 LMS-2 (4,6) 0900	LMS-2 CMS-3*
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	CMS-3 LMS-2 Final Equip Jett (1,3)	CMS-3 LMS-2	LAUNCH 2153EST	TLI 0114CST	TLC	TLC
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
LOI 1349CST	LM Landing 1355CST EVA 1 - 1723CST	EVA 2 - 1608 CST	EVA 3 - 1523 CST	LOPC 1129CST Ascent - 1656 CST	Lunar Orbit	TEI - 1733 CST
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
TEC	TEC	Reentry - 1311 CST Splashdown - 1324CST				
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	MERRY CHRISTMAS!					

APOLLO 17

Monday, November 27

Cernan, Schmitt	0900-1300 1400-1730 1730	LMS-2, SNS Descents EVA 3 P&P P.T.
Evans	1300-1700	CMS-3, Lch, TLI, T&D
Young, Duke	0900-1200 1300-1700	CMS-3, Lch, TLI, T&D LMS-2, SNS Descents
Roosa	0900-1200	CMS-3, with 4,6

Tuesday, November 28

Cernan, Schmitt	0900-1300 1500-1700 1700	EVA 1 Traverse Mechanics P.T.
Evans	0900-1100 1300-1700	Orbital Geology CMS-3, TEW, T&D
Young, Duke	0830-1500 1500-1700	LMS-2 Traverse Mechanics
Roosa	0900-1200 1300-1500	CMS-3, DOI, TEI, Entry Orbital Geology

Wednesday, November 29

Cernan	1000-1200 1300-1700 1700	ALSEP Deploy LMS-2, SNS LM Act/Des P.T.
Evans	1300-1700	CMS-3, SNS LM Act/Des
Schmitt	1000-1200 1300-1700	Drill exercise LMS-2, SNS LM Act/Des
Young, Duke	0900-1300 1400-1700	LMS-2, SNS LM Act/Des EVA 2&3
Roosa	0900-1300 1500	CMS-3, SNS LM Act/Des T-38

Thursday, November 30

Cernan, Evans	0900-1300 1500	CMS-3, SNS LCH/TLI T-38
Schmitt	0900-1300 1400-1500 1600	CMS-3, SNS LCH/TLI LMS-2 T-38
Young, Roosa, Duke	0730-1200 1300-1700	F-5 Physical CMS-3, SNS LCH/TLI

Friday, December 1

Cernan, Schmitt	0730-1200 1300-1600 1700	F-5 Physical EVA 1 Prep P.T.
Evans	0745-1230 1330-1700	F-5 Physical CMS-3
Young, Duke	0900-1200	LMS-2, Int LM Act/Des
Roosa	0900-1200	CMS-3, Int LM Act/Des

Saturday, December 2

Cernan	0900-1200 1400	LRVS T-38
Evans	1300	T-38
Schmitt	0900-1200 1300-1500 1600	LRVS LMS/CMS T-38